

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

Status as of 302400 Nov 1968

1. Table of Equipment Shortages

<u>FSN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>
5805-257-3602	Switchboard Tele SB22/PT	1
5805-543-0012	Tele Set TA-312/PT	8
5820-086-7536	Radio Set AN/GRC-125	2
5820-892-0868	Radio Set AN/VRC-12	10
5820-082-3998	Radio Set GRA-39A	1
5820-892-0623	Radio RT-246	2
8415-926-9992	Helmet CVC	44
6625-930-0935	Test Kit MK-992/VRC-12	9
6115-295-2398	Generator 7.5 KW	3
6115-228-5815	Generator PE-75	2
6115-721-4545	Generator PU482/M	1
6130-985-7899	Power Supply PP2953/U	8
4240-691-1505	Filter Unit Gas Particulate M8A3	59
6130-635-1653	Power Supply PP388A/U	1
6130-903-1163	Battery Charger PP-4567/U	1
6625-581-2036	Multimeter AN/URM-105	1
6230-857-0583	Floodlight Trlr Mtd	1
4320-203-0197	Pump 55GPM	1
3655-174-0360	Recharging Unit Carbon Dioxide	1
2320-933-7522	Truck Cargo M54A2C	2
2310-782-6056	Truck Amb M718	1
4930-017-9167	Lube and Service Unit	1

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

242210H Nov 1968

7th Comm Bn, squad size patrol made contact with unknown size enemy force at (AT983701). After firing small arms and M79. The enemy broke contact. Contact resulted in one USMC KIA non-evac.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

- 012355H Nov 1968 Co. A, 1st AT Bn, LP at (AT941718), heard heavy movement 30 yards to their west. Sentry dog went on strong alert, LP threw one grenade and received small arms and automatic weapons fire. LP's sighted 6 VC and pulled back to COP. COP using starlight scope sighted 2 VC. No further contact.
- 022140H Nov 1968 LP located at (AT941717) heard movement at (AT940717). Sentry dog went on strong alert. LP returned to COP. COP fired and movement ceased.
- 122215H Nov 1968 A fire team size LP from Co. A, 1st AT Bn at (AT941718) fired SA at two VC at (AT941719). VC returned fire and broke contact. Unknown results.
- 170510H Nov 1968 Personnel from OP Hawk at (AT966694) saw approximately 10 to 15 rockets fired from (AT961689). Fired direct with 105 mm with unknown results.
- 170515H Nov 1968 CP at 1/11 at (AT988714) received approximately six 82mm mortar rounds. No damage.
- 170630H Nov 1968 Squad size OP at Co. C, 7th Eng at (AT947705), received grenade and small arms fire from (AT947702). Personnel returned fire with M60, M16, and M79. Unknown results.
- 170800H Nov 1968 1st Tank Bn. Reaction Force was sent to Phu Hoa Hamlet where estimated NVA Company was attacking. PF's were holding VC on east side of village. The Reaction Platoon assaulted through the village from west to east and routed the remaining enemy force. Five civilian Vietnamese med-evac to 1st Tank Bn B.S. Six civilians KIA by the enemy. Two VC KIA. Two VC WIA sent to Hoa Vang for interrogation. Two B40 rockets captured.
- 170835E Nov 1968 Personnel at OP Panther at (AT968707) observed approximately 20 enemy in khaki uniforms at (AT958699). Tank fired 90mm. Enemy ran southwest with Co. B, 1/7 in pursuit. Two VC KIA.
- 221945H Nov 1968 Hill 34 complex received 6 rounds of unknown size mortar outside of 1/11 wire. No damage and no casualties.
- 232230H Nov 1968 ALVT's OP at (AT973704) sighted enemy troops with packs and rifles at (AT975702). OP brought the enemy underfire with M79 and small arms. Unknown results.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

270530H Nov 1968 A tank from Co. A at (AT899819) in support of Co. D,
1/26 fired 90mm at approximately 40 enemy at
(AT907807). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 Nov 1968, Entry 15

291730H Nov 1968 A tank from Co. A in support of Co. D, 1/26 at (AT899819)
fired 90mm at 5 enemy with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 29 Nov 1968, Entry 10

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

171150H Nov 1968 Two tanks from Co. B while providing security for a road sweep from Hill 55 to Hill 37, received heavy automatic weapons fire from both sides of the road at (AT965598) and (AT972601). Tank fired 90mm, .50 cal and .30 cal. Area not swept.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 17 Nov 1968, Entry 16

171315H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. B while providing security for a daytime surveillance position at (AT963587), sighted an enemy bunker and movement at (AT968580). Tank fired 90mm and destroyed the bunker. Area not swept.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 17 Nov 1968, Entry 18

171530H Nov 1968 Two tanks from Co. C in support of the 25th Co., ROK MC at (BT102608) led assault on suspected enemy village at (BT103612). Tanks fired .50 cal and .30 cal. Search made. Village was deserted.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 17 Nov 1968 Entry 21

172000H Nov 1968 Co. C 1/26 at (AT921842), sighted approximately 40 to 50 VC/NVA at (AT905845) tanks from Co. A fired 90mm. Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Nov 1968, Entry 13

172200H Nov 1968 While on perimeter defense with 1/7 at (AT926691), one tank from Co. B sighted eight VC crossing an open area into treeline. Tank fired 90mm and .50 cal. Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 17 Nov 1968, Entry 24

180930H Nov 1968 Command visit by Deputy COMUSMACV, General GOODPASTER, accompanied by Major Generals YOUNGDALE and TOMPKINS.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Nov 1968

181900H Nov 1968 A tank from Co. B. in support of 3/7 at (AT915581) received incoming mortars from (AT918587). Tank returned fire with 90mm and .30 cal with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Nov 1968, Entry 12

192130H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. A in support of Co. C 1/26 sighted six VC at (AT910845). Fired 90mm. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 20 Nov 1968, Entry 4

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

192230H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. A, in support of Co. C, 1/26 at (AT922848) sighted 20 VC at (AT913842). Tank fired 90mm. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 20 Nov 1968, Entry 5

212300H Nov 1968 Six tanks from Co. B in support of the 5th Marines, while in night defensive position at (AT874477) came under heavy ground attack by an unknown size enemy unit at (AT879466). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Tanks were credited with 21 NVA KIA and sustained 2 USMC WIA non-evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 30 Nov 1968, Entry 10

222230H Nov 1968 A tank from Co. A in support of 1/26 sighted 15 enemy at (AT900834). Fired 90mm which resulted in 1 NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 22 Nov 1968, Entry 13

251047H Nov 1968 A tank from Co. C in support of the 1st Co., ROK Brigade at (BT064564) received sniper fire from (BT067567). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Nine enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 Nov 1968, Entry 12

251440H Nov 1968 A search of area (BT047395) where two tanks from Co. C had fired at suspected enemy positions on 191705H, revealed eight enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 Nov 1968, Entry 12

261420H Nov 1968 CG, Force Logistics Command, Brig. Gen. FEELEY, accompanied by Maj. General YOUNGDALE, visited 1st Tank Battalion for a Logistics briefing.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 Nov 1968

262345H Nov 1968 A tank from Co. A at (AT899819) in support of 1/26 fired 90mm at approximately 40 enemy at (AT912822). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 Nov 1968, Entry 14

270300H Nov 1968 A tank from Co. A at (AT899819) in support of 1/26 fired 90mm at approximately 20 enemy at (AT912822). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 Nov 1968, Entry 14

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

142150H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. A in support of Co. C 1/26 at (AT922848) sighted approximately 25 NVA at (AT912862). Tank fired 90mm with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 Nov 1968, Entry 12

151105H Nov 1968 Co. A sweep of area of H&I fire of 082330H - 090230H revealed two VC/NVA KIA, parts of uniforms and pieces of 782 gear at (AT907846).

Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 Nov 1968, Entry 11

152225H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. A in support of Co. C 1/26 at (AT922848), sighted approximately 20 NVA at (AT915845) and (AT912851). Tank fired 90mm with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 Nov 1968, Entry 13

160845H Nov 1968 One M542C from Co. B while entering Hill 55 trash dump struck a mine at (AT964613). Estimated at 50 pounds. The truck was destroyed and resulted in two WIA med-evac and one non-evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 16 Nov 1968, Entry 6

170920H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. A at (AT922848), sighted 12 rockets fired from (AT923874). Tank fired 90mm. Rocket fire ceased. Unknown results

Ref: S-3 Journal, 17 Nov 1968, Entry 4

170930H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. A at (AT922855) was called on to fire at 18 VC crossing a field at (AT917847). Tank fired 90mm. Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 journal, 17 Nov 1968, Entry 5

170940H Nov 1968 An army unit sighted 10-20 VC moving at (AT913851). One tank from Co. A fired 90mm. Sweep was made of the area with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 17 Nov 1968, Entry 8

170952H Nov 1968 One squad from the 1st Plt, Co. C 1/26 was pinned down by an enemy ambush. Ontos from Co. A, 1st AT Bn went out with reaction force to bring in med-evacs. While returning the Ontos received three incoming mortar rounds. Ontos lost the left bank of guns when vehicle hit a tree.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 17 Nov 1968, Entry 9

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: S-3 Journal, 07 Nov 1968, Late Entry 1

081400H Nov 1968 Two tanks from Co. B supporting 1/7 (AT920690) sighted suspected enemy bunker positions at (AT863665). Tanks fired 90mm. Area not searched.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 08 Nov 1968, Entry 13

082330H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. A (AT922848), sighted six (6) VC/NVA through IR scope at (AT907846). Tank fired 90mm with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 08 Nov 1968, Entry 15

111700H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. A at (AT863834), while moving with a resupply unit from 1/26 hit approximately a 90mm mine. Tank was traveling alone but was covered by another tank 800 meters away. Moderate damage to the tank. One (1) friendly WIA med-evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 11 Nov 1968, Entry 11

120945H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. A returning to Hill 37 after providing security for a road sweep was struck by a command detonated directional mine at (AT957584). Mine was located (5) five meters off the south side of the road. Tank also received sporadic sniper fire. Slight damage to the tank and three WIA med-evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal 13 Nov 1968, Entry 13

121715H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. C struck a mine at (BT079652) while enroute to recover an SLE tank which had hit a mine at (BT080650). The Co. C tank sustained moderate damage and was returned to the CP.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 Nov 1968, Entry 12

121800H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. A was submerged at (AT865832) when enroute to the Co. CP after retrieving a mined tank. The tank slipped from the road into a water filled irrigation ditch. Tank had water up to the turret ring. The vehicle was retrieved at 121830H.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 13 Nov 1968, Entry 22

141400H Nov 1968 Search of area of H&I fire by two tanks from Co. A in support of 3/26 of 121245H. Resulted in one VC/NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 14 Nov 1968, Entry 12

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED(1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALOPERATIONS

1. 1st Tank Battalion

- 010915H Nov 1968 Brig. Gen. DWYER ADC, visited the 1st Tank Battalion for a briefing of Tank Bn and SSDC activities and a tour of SSDC Western Sector.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 01 Nov 1968
- 021300H Nov 1968 Three tanks from Co. C, at (BT075601) in support of 27th Co. ROK Brigade, received fire from (BT063592). Tanks returned fire with 90mm. No search conducted.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 03 Nov 1968, Late Entry 1
- 022350H Nov 1968 A tank from Co. A, at (AT929840) fired 90mm in support of a platoon from Co. C 1/26 pinned down at (AT901851). 1/26 called end of mission, results unknown.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 03 Nov 1968, Late Entry 2
- 030905H Nov 1968 A tank from Co. C, at (BT075601) in support of the 27th Co. ROK Brigade received sniper fire from (BT063592). Tanks returned fire with MG's and 90mm. No search conducted.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 03 Nov 1968, Entry 5
- 031455H Nov 1968 Lt Gen. NICKERSON, Deputy Chief of Staff for Manpower, visited the 1st Tank Bn for a briefing on operations and manpower of the 1st Tank Bn and SSDC.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 03 Nov 1968
- 041415H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. B returning security squad to the Golden Gate Bridge struck a mine at (AT968588) estimated to be 50 pounds. Slight damage to the vehicle. The tank was retrieved to Co. B CP at Hill 55.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 05 Nov 1968, Late Entry 1
- 051715H Nov 1968 While in support of 1/5 a tank from Co. B struck a mine at (AT890496). Light damage to the vehicle. The tank was retrieved to Phu Loc 6.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 05 Nov 1968, Entry 17
- 061305H Nov 1968 One tank from Co. B, while on road sweep struck a 60 pound mine at (AT968588). Moderate damage to the tank. Tank retrieved to Co. B CP at Hill 55.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALe. Rest and Recreation

<u>Place</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Used</u>
Hawaii	13	9
Australia	9	9
Kuala Lumpur	1	0
Singapore	4	1
Penang	5	5
Okinawa	3	2
Manila	1	1
Tokyo	9	6
Taipei	8	7
Hong Kong	8	8
Bangkok	11	10
Total	<u>72</u>	<u>58</u>
China Beach	20	20

f. Battalion Legal Summarization

Special Court Martial - 0
 Summary Court Martial - 0
 Informal Investigation - 7
 Formal Investigation (Article 120, UCMJ) - 1
 Accidental Deaths - 0
 Non-Judicial Punishment - 20

g. Extension of Overseas Tour - November

<u>Man Months</u> <u>1968</u>	<u>Number</u> <u>6-Month Extensions</u>	<u>Number</u> <u>3-Month Extensions</u>
963	22	6

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0353	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2
1342	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
1811	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2151	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
2511	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2531	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3
3371	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
3381	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
3041	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
3051	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Total	0	1	0	3	2	5	6	17

b. Personnel Shortages

(1) Critical MOS's

MOS	M/L	T/O	O/H
0302	4	4	2
3371	25	24	14

(2) Staff NCO, MOS 1811

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	Total
T/O	1	3	11	26	41
M/L	0	4	11	19	34
O/H	0	0	8	15	23

c. Promotions

To PFC 1
 To LCpl 29 (3 Meritorious)
 To Cpl 12 (2 Meritorious; 2 Meritorious Combat)
 To Sgt 2 (Meritorious Combat)

d. Awards. The following award recommendations were submitted:

2 Bronze Star Medals
 6 Navy Commendation Medals
 18 Navy Achievement Medals
 1 Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry

UNCLASSIFIED

The following awards were presented:

1 Bronze Star Medal
 2 Navy Commendation Medals
 2 Navy Achievement Medals
 7 Purple Heart Medals

ENCLOSURE (1)
 CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Personnel and Administration1. Status as of 302400 Nov 68

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS.

(1) Officers Dropped

Major	0302	1
Captain	1802	1
1stLt	1802	1
1stLt	0130	1

(2) Officers Joined

1stLt	1802	2
2ndLt	1801	3

(3) Enlisted Dropped.

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0140	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2
0353	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2
0369	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
1342	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
1811	1	2	2	2	4	2	1	14
2141	0	0	0	4	2	1	1	8
2142	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2143	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2531	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
2533	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3041	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
3371	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	4
3516	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	3
3531	0	0	0	1	1	0	2	4
9999	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Total	3	4	4	10	11	7	7	46

(4) Enlisted Joined.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CLASSIFIED~~COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS1. Projects Completed

7th Communication Battalion cable crews completed the cut-over of two fifty pair cables from their terminal frame to the 1st Tank Battalion terminal frame #1. A twenty-five pair cable was buried between the terminal at the H&S Company office and the Battalion S-1. This cable will house all local phone lines from the switchboard plus lines for bunker phones in the southern end of the cantonment. Three additional local phones were installed during November bringing the total subscribers for 1st Tank Battalion to 55 local, 5 long local, and 10 trunk lines.

Quarterly Communications inspections of Companies A, B, and C were performed on 8, 15, and 22 November 1968, respectively. The results of the inspections were as follows; Company "A", Satisfactory; Company "B", Satisfactory with discrepancies; Company "C", Satisfactory.

2. Projects Pending

Seven tanks in the battalion are pending "C" service of the electronics equipment. Completion of this "C" service is delayed pending repair of the Motor Generator PU-143C/V which provides AC power necessary to operate the test equipment.

General replacement of unsightly cables and the "spider-web" effect of internal telephone cables and wiring is continuing.

3. Message Summary. During the month of November, the 1st Tank Battalion Communications Center processed 1167 incoming and 101 outgoing messages.

4. Summary. The CEO, 1st Marine Division conducted a Command and Material Inspection of 1st Tank Battalion Communications on 11 November 1968. A rating of "Satisfactory" was awarded.

UNCLASSIFIED (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

(5) 1000\$VN each to 3 home owners in Cam Hoa whose houses were destroyed by an aircraft flare.

(6) 4000\$VN to a man who was injured in a motor vehicle incident involving H&S Company, 1st Tank Battalion.

(7) 4000\$VN to a National Policeman who was injured in a motor vehicle incident involving A Co, 1st Antitank Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion

d. Project Submittal Sheets for a new two-room school in Cam Hoa Hamlet were submitted to Quang Nam Province for approval after having been approved at Hamlet, Village and District levels.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Program (MEDCAP). During November, 4 MedCaps were held in Cam Hoa and 4 in Phuoc Thai. A total of 248 Vietnamese were treated. One child from Cam Hoa was taken to FLC children's hospital for treatment of a hare-lip.

2. Psychological Operations (PSYOPS). Psyops leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai on alternate days. On 17 November, an Armed Propaganda Team from Division G-5 visited Phu Hoa immediately following the Viet Cong attack on the hamlet. Movies were shown to the people of Phong Bac Hamlet only twice during November because psychological operations support facilities were committed to a tactical operation during most of the month.

3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During November the following materials were distributed:

- a. 7,000 pounds of swill
- b. 725 bars of soap
- c. 2 3/4-ton truck loads of lumber and tin
- d. 300 pounds of rice
- e. 600 pounds of C.S.M.
- f. 50 pounds of soy bean oil, sauce, and rolled oats
- g. 50 pounds of clothing

4. Summary.

a. During November daily support of the Pig Breeding Farm was somewhat limited by poor road conditions. In addition 7th Communications Battalion assumed part of the responsibility for the Breeding Farm.

b. On 26 November, in a ceremony at Bo De Hoa Tho School in Phong Bac Hamlet, LtCol ASHLEY presented General Walt Scholarships to 25 students.

c. Solatium payments were made as follows:

(1) 3000\$VN to a boy who was injured in a motor vehicle incident involving H&S Company, 1st Tank Battalion.

(2) 2000\$VN to a man who was injured in an incident involving H&S Company, 1st Tank Battalion.

(3) 1000\$VN to a woman who was injured in a motor vehicle incident involving H&S Company, 1st Tank Battalion.

(4) 4000\$VN to a man who was injured in a hostile fire incident involving the Provisional Company of 1st Tank Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Medical. There were 544 Sick Call visits during the month of November. Four hundred and forty-three immunizations and 44 tuberculin skin tests were administered. There were 22 men on the Sick List, four of whom were carried over from the month of October. Of the 18 personnel added to the Sick List, six were for medical illnesses, four with non-hostile injuries, and eight were for hostile injuries. Twelve men were evacuated out of country: three with medical illnesses, four with non-hostile injuries, and five with hostile injuries. Total man-days lost to the Battalion from illness or injury were 105. There were two cases of venereal disease diagnosed and treated; both were contracted in the Daiang area. MEDCAP in the villages Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai continued. Surveillance and preventive measures in the Insect and Vector Control Programs were continued. Personnel changes during the month included the attachment of a Hospital Corpsman Second Class.

8. General. On 11 November, the Battalion underwent the Command Material Management Inspection. The overall rating received was "satisfactory with discrepancies". Several logistic areas of responsibility were assigned an unqualified rating of "satisfactory".

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALLOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. During the month of November, T/E deficiencies caused this Battalion to remain at 84% of allowances for equipment and supplies. Notable deficiencies within mission oriented equipments are Helmets, CVC (44), Radio Sets AN/VRC-12 (10), Filter Units, Gas Particulate M8A3 (59), Recovery Vehicle, Full Tracked M51 (1), Searchlight, Xenon (11), Tank Combat, M48A3 (2), and Mixing and Transfer Unit (2). The lack of these items is detrimental to the fulfillment of the Battalion's mission.
2. Table of Equipment Received. The receipt of three Tanks M48A3, two Refuelers M49A2C, one M50A1 Ontos and one truck Cargo $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton M151 aided in maintaining a combat ready posture.
3. Maintenance. Several mining incidents; vehicle submergences caused by monsoon conditions; and insufficient available assets of high usage repair parts, components, and assemblies placed a heavy burden on the maintenance efforts of the Battalion. By a combination of hard work, initiative and imagination, however, maintenance personnel were able to provide consistent 83% availability rate for all combat essential equipment possessed.
4. Supply. During November, the Battalion Supply Platoon prepared approximately 2000 requisitions and processed an average of 300 supply advice cards daily. During the month, supply fill rate of 45 percent was attained.
5. Fiscal. The Phase I budget formulation was prepared and submitted for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years. Based on past expenditure data for operations in Vietnam and projected expenditures in the combat environment of Vietnam, this Battalion's fiscal requirements through FY 71 will average two million dollars per annum.
6. Cantonment Maintenance and Improvements. Self-help maintenance projects continued to improve the defenses, appearance and livability of the cantonment. The defensive berm was raised eighteen inches and reinforced throughout, new fighting holes were constructed and existing defensive bunkers were refurbished and strengthened. Three new SEA huts were constructed, and thirty-five were painted to enhance the cantonment appearance and preserve the huts from deterioration from environmental elements. Sanitary conditions were improved by the repair or rescreening of all buildings; the dismantling of the garbage and pot shacks behind the old messhall; the installation of eleven new urinoils and the removal and burning of all old urinoils; the installation of a grease trap; and the construction of a dressing room at the enlisted showers. Projects are underway in several other areas as well. Two basketball courts and two volley ball courts are being constructed, and the Motor Transport Platoon is constructing protective revetments for all Motor Transport equipment using sand-filled drums. Seventeen stalls have been completed with twenty-five more under construction.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND1. General Summary.

Southern Sector activities continued to be coordinated, initiated and controlled by the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion. During the month 1008 activities were conducted by SSDC tenant units; these activities included patrols, ambushes, LP's, OP's and COP's.

With the enemy's increased use of rockets and mortars against the Da Nang vital area, OP's Hawk, Panther, Tiger, Bear and the Three Fingers Combat Outpost assumed an increasingly significant role in plotting enemy rocket positions in order that immediate direct and indirect fire might be brought to bear by external supporting arms, as well as actually taking those positions under fire with weapons organic to SSDC.

In the early morning hours of 17 Nov 1968, the hamlets of Tuy Loan and Phu Hoa were attacked by an estimated 2 enemy company. A small PF unit assisted by Marines from the local CAP unit stubbornly resisted the enemy attempts to overrun the hamlet of Tuy Loan and the PF platoon in Phu Hoa prevented the enemy from overrunning the entire hamlet. To assist the besieged hamlet of Phu Hoa a Reaction Platoon from the 1st Tank Battalion cantonments was quickly mustered and immediately deployed to the scene of the bitter fighting. The Reaction Platoon quickly deployed on line and in house-to-house fighting swept through the hamlet driving the enemy from his positions. The bitter fighting saw several individual acts of heroism by Marines and corpsmen. This incident at Phu Hoa demonstrates the high degree of mobility and flexibility of reaction forces within the Southern Sector Defense Command, and their capability to cope with limited enemy attacks.

Tactical defensive positions throughout the Southern Sector continued to be strengthened and reinforced to meet an apparent continued enemy build up and increased probing activities. German tape concertina was utilized in abundance by all OP's and COP's in order to bolster their tactical and protective wire. Starlight scopes proved to be invaluable for early detection of enemy infiltration.

With the combined assets of Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion and the two provisional SSDC reaction Companies as a potential delaying force, the SSDC continued to be capable of delaying or denying an enemy penetration from the west into the vital installations within the Southern Sector and the Da Nang vital area.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
SSDC OPERATIONS

MED-EVAC..... 0
NON-EVAC..... 1

WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 2

Two B40 Rocket Launchers

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of November centered mainly on General Military subjects, MOS and NBC training, and weapons safety. Subjects pertaining to the combat environment in Vietnam were emphasized. Subjects covered in the weekly SNCO and Officers Briefing were informational services, mines and booby traps, major items of equipment FM indicators and requesting and adjusting mortar and artillery fire.

7. Summary. It is probable that with the continuing monsoon season the employment of tanks during the month of December will continue to remain limited primarily to support by fire. Efforts will be made, however, to further develop methods of employment which will enable the Battalion to most effectively utilize the mobility and shock action of the tanks as well as their accurate long range firepower capabilities.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL4. Ammunition Expenditures.

Total ammunition expended during November by the 1st Tank Battalion is as follows:

	<u>90mm</u>				
	<u>HE</u>	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	1121	267	16	348	50
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1121	267	16	348	50

	<u>106mm</u>			<u>SMALL ARMS</u>	
	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>HEP-T</u>	<u>HEAT</u>	<u>.30 Caliber MG</u>	<u>.50 Caliber MG</u>
DIRECT	0	4	0	7,650	5,165
INDIRECT	0	0	0		
TOTAL	0	4	0		

FLAME TANK FUEL
16,450 Gallons

5. Statistical Results.

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during November are:

VC/IVA

TANK OPERATIONS.....42
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 2

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 2

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS

MED-EVAC..... 6
NON-EVAC..... 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

on the evening of 21 November. Company P's command post remained co-located with that of the 7th Marines on Hill 55.

Company C (Rein) remained in direct support of the 1st Marines with the company command post co-located with that of the 2nd Battalion 1st Marines. The 1st Platoon participated in the multi-battalion, Operation Meade River by providing fire support from Hill 55. On 25 November the 1st Platoon Company C, 1st Tank Battalion was redesignated the 3rd Platoon, Company A, 3rd Tank Battalion and on 28 November returned to the Battalion CP to be refitted for duty with BME 3/26. The 2nd Platoon was assigned the former mission of the 1st Platoon, to support the infantry battalions participating in Operation Meade River. The 3rd Platoon in support of the 2nd Brigade ROK Marine Corps participated in Operation Vulture Dragon 3 and provided security for the Hoi An airstrip against probes and attacks.

Company A (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion remained within the Southern Sector Defense Command providing security for the Song Cau Do and Cobb Bridges together with elements of the 1st and 7th Marines, respectively. A heavy section of Ontos remained on the Song Cau Do Bridge and a light section remained on the Cobb Bridge. Company A, 1st AF Bn continued to man and exercise operational control of OP Panther and the Three Finger Combat Outpost located within Southern Sector Defense Command. One platoon of Ontos remained in support of the I Corps Quick Reaction Mobile Task Force, Task Force Kilo, and one platoon remained in general support of the 1st Marine Division. During the month Ontos from Company A participated in two minor operations with Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines in the area north of Namu Bridge.

2. Task Organization.

The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 30 November is:

Company A (-) (Rein): D/S 26th Marine Regiment
 Company B (Rein): 2 platoons D/S 5th Marine Regiment
 2 platoons D/S 7th Marine Regiment
 Company C (Rein): D/S 1st Marine Regiment
 1 platoon D/S 2nd ROKMC Brigade
 Company A (Rein), 1st Antitank Bn: Co A (-) G/S 1st MarDiv
 1 platoon D/S task force kilo
 Heavy Section D/S 3/1
 Light Section D/S 1/7

3. Battalion CP Ground Actions.

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 90 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within the Southern Sector Defense Command.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING1. Operations

Throughout the month of November, with continued rainfall and loss of trafficability, the 1st Tank Battalion adapted its tactics to the situation in order that it might continue to support the 2nd Brigade, ROK Marine Corps and the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division. Since in most cases tanks were unable to physically accompany the infantry into battle due to poor trafficability; a far greater emphasis was placed upon the far reaching and highly accurate direct fire capabilities of the 90mm Gun. The burden was placed upon the company and platoon commanders to find those key terrain features from which they could most successfully support the infantry by fire. The early part of November saw a marked increase in the use of mines and surprise firing devices taking an increasingly high toll of our road bound tanks. Although confronted by these ever-present natural and man-made limitations, tanks of the battalion still participated in four major operations and numerous small unit operations, while providing security for road sweeps, road convoys, bridges and reinforcing perimeter defenses. With the increases in enemy rocket attacks upon the Da Nang vital area, tanks within the division Area of Responsibility assumed an increasingly important role in direct counter mortar and rocket fire. Tanks and Ontos continued to provide mobility and fire power to reaction forces throughout the Division.

Company A (-) (Rein) remained in direct support of the 26th Marines with its command post co-located with that of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines. At various times during the month tanks from the 2nd and 3rd Platoons assumed a major role in the defense of Namu Bridge and cantonment security for Hill 190. Throughout the month tanks at Namu Bridge and Hill 190 were called upon to fire missions at an increasingly high number of enemy sightings as well as numerous H&I missions against suspected enemy staging areas, routes of advance, and routes of egress. The 3rd Platoon supported the 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines on Operation Nicollet Bay providing supplementary fire power to the defensive perimeter of Hill 358 as well as firing numerous H&I and aerial observer controlled fire missions against suspected enemy targets. At the conclusion of Operation Nicollet Bay, the 3rd Platoon returned to the company CP to support the battalions of the 26th Marines as needed.

Company B (Rein) remained in support of the 5th and 7th Marine Regiment with two platoons in support of each. During the month of November, tanks of Company B participated in Operation Henderson Hill and provided convoy and road sweep security and reinforced perimeter defenses. Tanks from the 2nd and 4th Platoons located at the An Hoa airfield in direct support of the 5th Marines were a decisive factor in repulsing a determined enemy assault against the regimental CP.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDINTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. During the month of November, the mean high temperature was 75 degrees; the low was 68 degrees. This compares with a 30 year average of 80 degrees and 76 degrees, respectively. Rainfall for the month of November totaled 13.07 inches. This compares with an average monthly rainfall for the month of November of 15.1 inches over the past 27 years.

2. Mine and RPG Incidents. There were 7 mine incidents affecting 1st Tank Battalion. These mine incidents involved tanks F-23, F-24, A-24, B-22, B-33, C-24 and an M-54 Truck from Company "B". Mines varied in size up to an estimated 90 pounds. There were no RPG incidents during the month of November.

3. Indications. The first half of November involved only sporadic contact. On 17 November the enemy commenced the initial phase of a limited objective attack against installations in the DaNang area by entering Tuy Loan and Phu Hoa. He failed to hold his objectives in Tuy Loan and Phu Hoa, and his plans for attack were disrupted. During the remainder of the month, small sightings and contacts were observed within the Southern Sector Defense Command. The S-2 Section initiated weekly river patrols along the Song Cau Do River. The purpose of the patrols is to deny the enemy the use of the river for resupply and transportation of men and equipment.

During December rainfall is expected to decrease considerably, while the temperature will fall slightly. With the reduction in rainfall enemy activity can be expected to increase.

U
ENCLOSURE (3)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. During the period of this report the personnel situation remained relatively stable with a net gain of one officer and net loss of 29 enlisted personnel. The reduction in enlisted personnel did not present a significant problem, since the loss represents a reduction to the authorized Manning Level established during November. In MOS 0302 and MOS 3371, however, significant personnel shortages do exist. The Battalion has only 2 of the 4 MOS 0302 officers authorized Company A, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion. This deficiency reduces the efficiency of operations of the combat outposts/counter rocket sites manned by this Battalion in the Southern Sector Defense Command. With an on-rolls strength of 14 personnel in MOS 3371, the Battalion has 56 percent of authorized strength with which to efficiently support a 650 man cantonment mess hall and to provide augmentation for three detached companies. In addition to the aforementioned shortages, there is a critical shortage of Staff Non-commissioned Officers in MOS 1811 (Tank Crewman). The on-board strength of these personnel is only 67 percent of authorized strength and this deficiency detracts from the organization's capability to provide needed training and leadership for inexperienced tank crewmen joining the Battalion from CONUS.
2. Promotion. Forty-four promotions were effected during November in the ranks Private First Class through Sergeant. Nine of these promotions were attained through meritorious and meritorious combat selection.
3. Awards. Twelve awards were presented to members of this command, seven of which were Purple Hearts. Twenty-seven personnel were recommended for awards, including two for the Bronze Star Medal.
4. Rest and Recreation. Twenty in-country and seventy-two out-of-country rest and recreation quotas were received and twenty in-country and 58 out-of-country quotas were filled.
5. Legal. Seven informal investigations, one formal pre-trial investigation involving an alleged violation of Article 120, UCMJ and twenty non-judicial punishments were processed during November.
6. Tour Extensions. Twenty-eight requests for overseas tour extensions were submitted and approved. The 1968 cumulative man-month total to date for overseas tour extensions is 963.
7. Administration. There were no significant difficulties encountered in administration during November. The Battalion Personnel Office processed four emergency leave and four special leave requests. On 26 November the Battalion received the General Staff Section Technical Inspection of Personnel and Administration. An overall rating of Satisfactory with Minor Discrepancies was assigned.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I.

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DesignationCommander

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

LtCol M. C. ASHLEY, JR.
1-30 Nov 1968

SUBORDINATE UNITSH&S Company

Major B. E. DAVIDSON 1-16Nov68
Captain M. P. SAMS 17-30Nov68
Captain B. R. MONTGOMERY 1-30Nov68
Captain R. A. DOYLE 1-30Nov68
Captain R. T. HOPKINS 1-8Nov68
1stLt T. G. ROBERTS 9-30Nov68
Captain F. P. BRISENO 1-30Nov68

Company A
Company B
Company C

Company A, (Rein) 1st AT Bn

2. Location

Headquarters
H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st AT Bn

(AT997723)
(AT997723)
(AT936782)
(AT962621)
(BT078663)
(AT997723)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer
Battalion Adjutant
Battalion S-2 Officer
Battalion S-3 Officer
Battalion S-4 Officer
Battalion S-5 Officer

Major R. H. GRAHAM 1-30Nov68
Captain I. F. WALDVOGEL 1-30Nov68
1stLt W. D. DARBY 1-30Nov68
Major J. B. TERPAK 1-30Nov68
Major D. R. SPARKS 1-30Nov68
Captain J. K. MARLATT 1-30Nov68

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
48	769	1	17

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of Copies
3/MDH/lev
5750
0301-68
9 Dec 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 1-30 November 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 5102
Copy 1 of 5 copies

Encl: (1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. This letter is downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

M. C. Ashley Jr.
M. C. ASHLEY JR

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 0394-68

COPY NO. 1 OF 12 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

AL

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 November 1968 to 30 November 1968

INDEX

Part I - Organizational Data

Part II - Narrative Summary

Part III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events

Part IV - Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY
1005-605-7710	Gun Mach M60	3
2320-835-8713	Recovery Vehicle, FT, M51	1
6230-901-8639	Searchlight Xenon	11
2350-895-9154	Tank Combat M48A3	2
1040-339-1615	Mixing & Transfer Unit	2
1040-987-9293	Compressor Reciprocating M5	1

2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received

	QTY	DATE	SOURCE
Tank M48A3	2	13 November 1968	R&E
	1	27 November 1968	T/E Replace
106mm Gun, SP, M50A1	1	29 November 1968	T/E Replace
Truck, Refueler, M49A2C	2	13 November 1968	T/E Replace
Truck, Cargo, 1/4T, M151	1	27 November 1968	T/E Replace

3. Maintenance

a. Secondary Reparable Assets required to place tracked vehicles in operational ready status.

FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY	END ITEM
2815-856-9005	Engine Assy, AVDS-1790	2	M48/M67
2805-695-6237	Engine Assy, AVSL-1790	1	M51VTR
2520-329-4565	Transmission, XT90	1	M50A1
2920-960-9278	Regulator, Voltage	4	M50A1

b. Motor Transport Status

ITEM	AUTH	O/H	OR	2D ECHELON	3D ECHELON
Truck Cargo M54A2C	38	36	33		2.
Truck Wrecker M543A2C	3	3	3		
Truck Fuel Serv M49/M49A2C	8	9	8	1	

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>2D ECHELON</u>	<u>3D ECHELON</u>
Shop Van M109	1	1	1		
Truck Cargo M37	6	6	4	1	1
Truck Utility M151A1	25	25	24		1
Radio AN/MRC109	2	2	2		
Radio AN/MRC110	5	5	4		1
Radio AN/MRC87	1	1	1		
Radio AN/MRC83	2	2	2		
Truck Amb M718	2	1	1		
Truck M35A2C	3	3	1	2	
Trailer 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton M105	22	22	22		
Trailer Water M107	10	10	10		
Trailer 3/4 Ton M101	6	6	6		
Trailer $\frac{1}{4}$ Ton M100	13	12	12		
Trailer $\frac{1}{4}$ Ton M416B	1	3	3		
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	5	5		
Lube and Serv Unit	5	5	3	2	

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV-----SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Journal & Journal File

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battelion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H/Nov68	012400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	317130H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0015		2	010015H	msg from Co. C, 1st Tk flame tank displacement		FS
0800		3	010800H	Co. A, 1st AT, SITREP		FS
0815		4	010815H	Co. B, 1st Tk, SITREP		FS
0830		5	010830H	H&S Co, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0845		6	010845H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		7	010900H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0950		8	010930H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0950		9	010950H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1000		10	011000H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1010		11	011010H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1030		12	011030H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1035		13	011035H	msg from Co. B, 1st Tk concerning TI		FS
1100		14	011100H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1130		15	011130H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1215		16	011215H	Co. C, 1st Tk msg concerning Neg RPT		FS
2400		17	012400H	Tk Bn SITREP		FS
2400		18	012400H	Journal is closed		
<u>SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION</u>						
(Late Entry) 311730H, Two tanks from Co. A, at (AT932886) were requested to fire by 3/26 on suspected VC storage areas at (AT905876). Tanks fired 90mm. Six spider holes, 3 field fortifications were destroyed and 6 secondary fires ignited. From 010915H to 011015H, Brig. Gen. DWYER ADC, visited the 1st Tk Bn for a briefing on Tank Bn and SSDC activities and a tour of the SSDC western sector.						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINE P 311820H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR

FROM* AM-46 TO: AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM-A3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 311730H OCT 68

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F) 932 886 (E) 905 876

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-32 AND A-33 WERE REQUESTED

TO FIRE, FOR BARKEEP 14 CONCENTRATED FIRES
ON STREAMS, TRAIL CROSSINGS, THICK FOLIAGE AND
GULLY AT ABOVE CO-ORDINATES. ALL THESE ARE
SUSPECTED VC STORAGE AREA AND ROCKET STORAGE
AREA. THE RESULTS OF THE FIRING ARE: (ON BACK
 ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A-32 FIRED 14 90 MM. RDS;

14 HE. A33 FIRED 36 90 MM RDS; 23 WP,

14 HE.

FOXTROT** GOLF (NedEvac/Nonevac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☐ Friendly WIA ☐ Friendly WIA ☐

INDIA JULIETT ☐ KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☐ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☐ DETAINEES ☐

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ☐

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/destroyed) ☐

31 OCT 1840H 1968 John M. Harte
 Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
 contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures ☐

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

D. (GPTA) 6 SPIDER HOLES DESTROYED, 3 FIELD
FORTIFICATIONS (LOGS AND DIRT TYPE) DESTROYED.

6 SECONDARY FIRES, THESE ARE CONFIRMED FOR
TIGERS, BY BARKEEP FCC AND 14. IN
ADDITION 10 RDS FOR 10 SORTIES FOR
FIXED WING AIRSTRIKES WERE FIRED.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3-A	
TO	
FILE	

BAB

UNCLASSIFIED

P 010001H NOV 68
FM C CO, 1ST TKS 6
TO 6
INFO 3
BT

REF YOUR O 311415Z:
LIAISON COMPLETED 312000H. ONE FLAME TANK PLUS MIXER AND COMPRESSOR
WILL BE AT MARBLE MT. AT 0900. AND 1000 1 NOV68 THIS IS THE EXTENT
OF SUPPORT REQUESTED AT THIS TIME. WILL KEEP ADVISED BY SPOT REPORTS
AND SIT REPORTS OF ANY CHANGE.
BT

1NOV68/0015H/RS/M 1400

UNCLASSIFIED

②

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

NTH:seg

3570

1 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of ~~1830, 31 Oct 1968~~

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	NOK Brig	137623	NOK	
202145	C-22	NOK Brig	137623	NOK	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	NOK	
201902	C-24	NOK Brig	137623	NOK	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
217341	C-32	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202078	C-33	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
217810	C-34	NOK CP	137623	2/1	
202149	C-35	NOK CP	137623	2/1	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	18 Oct injector pump
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct engine
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	30 Oct starter

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

M. T. HOPKINS

(10)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date 1 APR 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	CSTR	DI	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X		915695	
B-12	201951	X		915695	
B-13	201952	X		915695	
B-14	201866	X		915695	
B-15	201993		X	915695	CAMP. TOLCE
B-21	201876		X	878474	ELECTRICAL
B-22	217832	X		878474	
B-23	217824		X	878474	ENGINE PICK
B-24	202022	X		878474	
B-25	217834		X	970620	ENGINE
B-31	202015		X	995735	ENGINE
B-32	202067		X	995735	RANGEFINDER
B-33	202159		X	970620	GENERATOR
B-34	201852	X		916582	
B-35			X		T E Def
A-11	201821		X	878474	GENERATOR
A-12	217830		X	925527	MINE DAMAGE
A-13	217783		X	878474	GENERATOR
A-14	201930	X		925527	
A-15	217622	X		878474	
B-51	202139		X	995735	MINE DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X		916582	
B-53	229182	X		970620	
F-11	211235	X		970620	
F-21	211228		X	995735	ENGINE
F-22	211233		X	995735	ENGINE
F-23	211245	X		970620	

MD-1-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/src
3480
1 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 306 for the period 010001H to 012400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 311730H, Two tanks from Co. A, at (AT932886) were requested to fire by 3/26 on suspected VC storage areas at (AT905876). Tanks fired 90mm. Six spider holes, 3 field fortifications were destroyed and 6 secondary fires ignited.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>CCP</u>

DAY

NIGHT	1	5	12	10	9
-------	---	---	----	----	---

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By Direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED (Class)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
02000417/Nov68	022400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	020800H	Tk Bn JETSUM		FSM
0815		2	020815H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0830		3	020830H	Company A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0845		4	020845H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP		FS
0900		5	020900H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		6	020915H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		7	020930H	Co. A, 1st AT, Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		8	021000H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1105		9	021105H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
	1910	10	021910H	msg to CSDC concerning alert condition		FS
2400		11	022400H	Tk Bn SITREP		FS
2400			022400H	Journal is closed		
<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

Nov 2/68
(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	✓		Hill 10	
B-12	201951	✓		Hill 10	TEDEF
B-13	201952	✓		Hill 10	ETC
B-14	201964	✓		Hill 10	
B-15	201993	✓		AN HOA	
B-21	201876	✓		Photo loc 6	
B-22	217832	✓		AN HOA	
B-23	217824	✓		Photo loc 6	
B-24	202022	✓		Hill 55	
B-25	217854	✓		TR BN	
B-31	202015	✓		TR BN	
B-32	202067	✓		Hill 55	
B-33	202159	✓		Hill 37	
B-34	201852	✓			
B-35		✓		TR BN	TEDEF
B-51	202139	✓		Hill 37	TEDEF
B-52	201990	✓		TR BN	
B-53		✓		TR BN	
F-21	211228	✓		TR BN	Fug
F-22	211233	✓		Hill 55	Q 300
F-23	211232	✓		AN HOA	
A-11	201821	✓		Photo loc 6	
A-12	201901	✓		AN HOA	TEDEF
A-13	201860	✓		Photo loc 6	
A-14	201930	✓		AN HOA	
A-15	217822	✓		Hill 55	
F24	211225	✓			

COMMANDING OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

KFA:seg
3570
2 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 1 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1		
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1		
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1		
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1		
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1		
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	2/1	1 Nov	Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1		
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1		
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1		
	C-25					T/A Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK		
217341	C-32	AMC CP	072660	ROK		
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK		
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK		
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK		
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar		
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar		
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct	engine
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar		
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar		
211250	F-33	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	30 Oct	starter

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/src
3480
2 Nov 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 307 for the period 020001H to 022400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 012355H, Co A, 1st AT Bn, LP at (AT941718); heard heavy movement approx. 30 yards west. Sentry dog went on strong alert. LP threw one grenade and received small arms and automatic weapons fire. LP sighted 6 VC and pulled back to COP. COP, using starlight scope sighted two VC. No further contact.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>

DAY

NIGHT	1	5	12	10	9
-------	---	---	----	----	---

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H/Nov68	032400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	021300H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
(Late Entry)		2	022350H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		3	030800H	Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0905		4	030905H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP	FS
0905		5	030905H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0950		6	030950H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
1000		7	031000H	H&S Co, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		8	031015H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		9	031030H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1045		10	031045H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		11	031100H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1125		12	031125H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		13	032400H	Tk Bn SITREP	FS
2400			032400H	Journal is closed	
SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION					
		(Late Entry)	021300H, Three tanks from Co. C, at (BT075601), in support of 27th Co. ROK Brigade, received fire from (BT063592). Tank's returned fire with 90mm. No search conducted.		
		(Late Entry)	022350H, A tank from Co. A, at (AT929840) fired 90mm in support of a plt from 1/26 that was pinned down at (AT901851). 1/26 called end of fire mission, results unknown.		
			030905H, A tank from Co. C, at (AT075601), in support of 27th Co. ROK Brigade fired 90mm at suspected enemy position at (BT063592). Results unknown.		
			031125H, Three tanks from Co. C at (BT070501), in support of 27th Co. ROK Brigade received sniper fire from (BT063592). Tanks returned fire with MGs and 90mm. No search conducted.		
			From 031455H to 031525H, Lt Col. NICKERSON, Deputy Chief of Staff for Amphibious visited the 1st Tank Bn for briefing on operations and man power of 1st Tk Bn and SSDC.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SENT CLEAR

FROM*

A7C6

TO AM 3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C 3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

211300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F)

(F)

075601

(E)

063592

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

C 34 C35

C2L WHILE

IN SUPPORT OF 27 COMPANY ROK BRIGADE

RECEIVED FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDINATES

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

C 34 FIRED 8 HE 4 BEE

HIVES

C35 FIRED 7 HE 3 BEE

HIVES

NO SEARCH CONDUCTED AT

THIS TIME

FOXTROT**

GOLF (NedEvac/Nonevac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly WIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

02

NOV

68

L. Amor

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty command support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 031630H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR
 DECLASSIFIED
 FROM: A 6 TO AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM 2 B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 022350 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F) 92984d (E) 981851

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE CL PINNER

DOWN BY POSSIBLY 15 V.C./NVA

SURROUNDING THEM.

IN THE ABOVE COORDINATES. RUMMAGE

CALLED END OF FIRE MISSION, RESULTS UNKNOWN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A 23 FIRED 9 ROUNDS H.E.

FOXTROT**

GOLF (NedEvac/Nonevac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly WIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

03 NOV. 1108H 68 Robert Z. Smith

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,

Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty. commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW ON () FINAL (4)

Unit Sending Report

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

IN SUPPORT OF 27 TH CO. ROK BRIDGE
WERE ORDERED TO FIRE AT "A"
POSITION WHERE VC WERE OBSERVED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

AM BH NO SEARCH CONDUCTED

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NTVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)**

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA

KILO

DETAINEES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

1254 1968 Rick Selin

* PP, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush

Clearing Operation. Perimeter Bunker(s). Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of

contact

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/AdP/krl

5213

Date 3 NOV 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	CPR	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X		915670	
B-12	201951	X		"	
B-13	201952	X		"	
B-14	201866	X		"	
B-15	201993	X		"	
B-21	201876	X		111271	
B-22	217832	X		125527	
B-23	217824		X	170074	ENGINE & TRANS
B-24	202022	X		925527	
B-25	217834		X	170020	ENGINE
B-31	202015		X	111115	ENGINE
B-32	202067		X	171130	Range Finder
B-33	202159		X	171130	ELECTRICAL
B-34	201852	X		111582	
B-35			X		TE Def
A-11	201821	X		121127	
A-12	217830	X		170117	
A-13	217783	X		121127	
A-14	201930	X		121127	
A-15	217622	X		170117	
B-51	202139		X	121127	MINI DAMAGE
B-52	201940	X		121127	
B-53	229182	X		121127	
F-11	211235	X		121127	
F-21	211228		X	121127	ENGINE
F-22	211233		X	121127	ASSEMB
F-23	211245	X		121127	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

RTH:seg
3570

3 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 2 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	2/1	INOV ENG
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	AMC CP	072660	ROK	
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	

E. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

(10)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION: P-031100H
PRECEDENCE: SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR
FROM: AMC-6 TO: AM-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report P-3
BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 031725H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinated (F) 075401 (E) 067592
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How P 35, P 27, P 24 IN

SUPPORT OF 25 TH CO ROK CRUISE
RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AT ABOVE
COORDINATE

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken C 34 FIRED 100 50 CAL
P 35 FIRED 4 IN, 2 W.B., 150 30 CAL
AND 50 50 CAL NO SEARCH CONDUCTED.

FOXTROT**	GOLF (NedEvac/NonEvac)**	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>✓</u>	Friendly WIA <u>✓</u>	Friendly WIA <u>✓</u>
INDIA	JULI EPT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>✓</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>✓</u>	DETAINEES <u>✓</u>
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) <u>✓</u>	

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/destroyed) ✓

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

03 NOV 1732H John A. Marley
* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(12)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/sro
 3480
 3 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL -Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 308 for the period 030001H to 032400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 021300H, Three tanks from Co. C, at (BT075601), in support of 27th Co. ROK Brigade, received fire from (BT063592). Tank's returned fire with 90mm. No search conducted.

(Late Entry) 022350H, A Tank from Co. A, at (AT929840) fired 90mm in support of a plt from 1/26 that was pinned down at (AT901851). 1/26 called end of fire mission, results unknown.

030905H, A tank from Co. C, at (AT075601), in support of 27th Co. ROK Brigade fired 90mm at suspected enemy position at (BT063592). Results unknown.

031125H, Three tanks from Co. C at (BT070501), in support of 27th Co. ROK Brigade received sniper fire from (BT063592). Tanks returned fire with MGs and 90mm. No search conducted.

- b. SSDC. No Contact

UNCLASSIFIED

13

UNCLASSIFIED

RECAP OF SSDG OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		

DAY

NIGHT	1	5	12	12	7
-------	---	---	----	----	---

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

(81)

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

L (3480)
 (REV. 5-63)
UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Ba Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

040001H/Nov68

042 400H/Mcv68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMC

ANOV 68
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, etc)
1-11	Hill 10	922694	47	
1-12	"	"	"	
1-13	"	"	"	
1-14	"	"	"	
1-15	"	"	"	
1-21	AN HOA	874477	5th MAR	
1-22	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
1-23	AN HOA	874477		DL
1-24	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
1-25	Hill 37	915581		DL
1-26	TK BN	996924		DL
1-32	TK BN	996924		DL
1-33	Hill 55	964613		DL
1-34	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
1-35				TE DCP
1-36	TK BN	996924		DL
1-37	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
1-53	Hill 55	964613	B Co	
1-54	TK BN	996924		DL
1-55	TK BN	996924		DL
1-23	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	
1-11	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	
1-11	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5th MAR	
1-12	AN HOA	874477	5th MAR	
1-13	AN HOA	874477	5th MAR	
1-14	Phu Loc (6)	928527		DL
1-15	AN HOA	874477	5th MAR	

COMMANDING OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMAF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

3570

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4 Nov 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 3 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217798	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	2/1	1 Nov engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810 217841	C-32	AMC CP	072660	ROK	
202048	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	Bn Maint AMC CP	997723 072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	Bn Maint AMC CP	997723 072660	DS 1stMar	

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

⑨

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/src
4 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 309 for the period 040001H to 042400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 022140H, LP from Finger 1 at (AT941717) heard movement at (AT940717). Sentry dog went on strong alert to front and side. LP returned to CP. COP fired and movement ceased.

RECAP OF SSDE OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/CP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1	5			12			12	7
NIGHT									

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized
UNCLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE
CLASSIFIED
(Classification)

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

050001H/Nov68	052400H/Nov68
---------------	---------------

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET PRECEDENCE SECRET SEND MOD CLEAR SECRET CLEAR

FROM* AMDL TO A113

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMDL

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 091915

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F) 968580 (E) N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F29 WHILE RETURNING

SECURITY SQUAD TO GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE

NIT APPROXIMATELY 30 MUND NINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken AMDL TO VENUE NO. 1

NO. 2 ROAD WHEEL ASSEMBLIES, 1 SUPPORT ROLLER,

2 TRACK ASSORTMENTS, LEFT REAR FENDER TO SECOND

REACH, F29 RETURNED BACK TO AMB POS. BY B53

FOXTROT** GOLF (NedEv. c/ NonEvac)** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day NOV Month NOV Time 153 Year 68 Received By R. Jones

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR

FROM* *AM 26* *AM 3*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (5)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report *A 21*

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured *041200H*

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinated (F) *021848* (E) *898834*

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How *A 21 FIRED FOR QF*

REPORTING.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken *A 21 FIRED 12 ROUNDS*

8 HE, 4 WP.

FOXTROT**
Friendly KIA */* GOLF (NedEvac/NonEvac)** */* HOTEL***
Friendly WIA */* Friendly WIA */*

INDIA
JULIETT */* Kilo */*

VC/NVA KIA */* VC/NVA CAPTURED */* DETAINEES */*

LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) */*

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) */*

Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures *2*

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR

FROM: AMAL AMB

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 436

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F) 910864 (E) 908866

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 432 + 433 FIRING IN SUPPORT

OF BARKEP 14 TARGETS: VC HARBOR AREA, ROCKET
+ AMMO STORAGE AREAS, TRAILS + BUNKERS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 432 FIRED 10-90MM RDS, 10-HE

433 FIRED 7-90MM RDS, 7-WP 433 FIRED

SPOTTER ROUNDS FOR 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING

AIRBORNE

FOXTROT** GOLF (NedEvac/PoneVac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly WIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day Month Time Year Received By

4 Nov 68/2025H/THB/M/100

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION CONF PRECEDENCE 041830H SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR

FROM

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-31

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F) 075641 (E) 063593

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-31, C-34 IN SUPPORT

OF THE 27TH CU ROK BRIGADE WERE
REQUESTED BY THE CU OF THE 27TH CO. TO
FIRE AT ABOVE COORDINATES

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-34 FIRED 1 NE & 2 BH
AT ABOVE COORDINATES

FOXTROT**

GOLF (NedEvac/Nonevac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly WIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

04 Nov 1946 68 Major H. Brozull
 * Plt, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
 contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARF/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	CPT	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X		922 224	
B-12	201951	X		"	
B-13	201952	X		"	
B-14	201866	X		"	
B-15	201993		X	"	LOST TRACKS IN RICE LINE
B-21	201876	X		674477	
B-22	217832	X		724527	
B-23	217824		X	674477	ENGINE & TRANS
B-24	202022	X		922527	
B-25	217834		X	764615	ENGINE
B-31	202015		X	776424	ENGINE
B-32	202067		X	776724	REMOVE LINCOLN
B-33	202159		X	764612	INSTALLING PACK (Today)
B-34	201852	X		711741	
B-35			X		T.C. DEF.
A-11	201821	X		724527	
A-12	217830	X		674477	
A-13	217783	X		764612	
A-14	201930	X		674477	
A-15	217822	X		674477	
B-51	202139		X	776724	MINE DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X		711741	
B-53	229182	X		764612	
F-11	211235	X	X	764612	MINE DAMAGE
F-21	211228		X	776724	ENGINE
F-22	211233		X	776724	Q. SERV
F-23	211245	X		764612	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FAF
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

C O N F I D E N T I A L

RTH: seg
3570
5 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 4 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	AMC CP Bu Maint	072660 Q97723	2/1	1 Nov engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP Rok op	072660 0859	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217341	C-32	AMC CP	072660	ROK	
217810 202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP Rok op	137623 0859	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP Rok op	137623 0859	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bu Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct engine
225095	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
211250	F-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION: PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR

FROM: AMB-6 To AM-3

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

F-23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

051155 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F)

935579

(E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

F23 FELL THROUGH

BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS. TIGER WAS
ON WAY BACK TO AMB POSITION
FROM HILL 39 SO HE HAD CROSSED
BRIDGE BEFORE. BRIDGE ONE WAY
NO ONE INTURED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

VTR GOING TO SCENE

B3 IS ALSO AT SCENE

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Red Evac/Non Evac)**

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA

INDIA

JULI MPT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINERS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

5

NOV

1245

1968

Ruby Schman

* FF, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR

FROM* AMB-6 TO AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report A13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 051515 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F) 915515 (E) 916527

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN OP WITH

ALBROOK, A13 RECEIVED 15 SNIPER

RPS AND SPOTTED NVA IN

TRE LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A13 FIRED 9-90MM HE

2 BH, A11 FIRED 4 HE THREE BH.

SEARCH OF AREA IN QUESTION

FOXTROT** GOLF (NedEvac/NonEvac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly WIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

05 NOV 1635 1968 Rich, John

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Marker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET PRECEDENCE: SECRET SEND MOD CLEAR: SECRET SEND CLEAR: SECRET

FROM: SECRET

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 44-72

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 05 1710H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 1710H (E) 1710H

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

44-72 1710H 1710H 1710H 1710H

VC 44-72 1710H 1710H 1710H 1710H

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken STRONG 1710H 1710H 1710H 1710H

44-72 1710H 1710H 1710H 1710H

TO 44-72 1710H 1710H 1710H 1710H

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 2

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 2

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

05 1710H 1710H 1710H

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/src
3480
5 Nov 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 310 for the period 050001H to 052400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 041915H, One tank from Co. B, returning security squad to Golden Gate Bridge (AT968588), hit a 50 pound mine. Mod--
erate damage to tank. Tank was towed to Co. B area.

051050H, One tank from Co. C, in support of 27th Co. ROK Brigade at (BT077600) sighted enemy movement at (BT076596). Tank fired 90mm. Patrols sent to check area. No results.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP

DAY

NIGHT	1	5	12	12	7
-------	---	---	----	----	---

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR

FROM AM C 6 TO AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 051050 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F) 022600 (E) 020596

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-34 IN SUPPORT OF2/9 CO. ROK BRIDGE, SITED ENEMYMOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-34 FIRED 2 BH, 1 MEPATROLS SENT TO CHECK AREA WITHNO RESULTS

FOXTROT**

GOLF (NedEv. c/NonEvac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒INDIA JULI EPT ☒ KILO ☒VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

05 NOV 1145 68 P. J. B. Smith
 Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, mortar, Arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
 contact

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H/Nov68	062400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	050900H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0745		2	060745H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0800		3	060800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0820		4	060820H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP		FS
0830		5	060830H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0845		6	060845H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		7	060900H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		8	060915H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		9	060930H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		10	060945H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
2400		11	062400H	TK BN SITREP		FSM
2400			062400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

RTH:peg
3570

6 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 5 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	ROK CP AHC CP	0859 072660	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	AMC CP	072660	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK OP	0859	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK OP	0859	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct engine
225095	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
211250	F-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X		922694	
B-12	201951	X		922694	
B-13	201352	X		922694	
B-14	201866	X		922694	
B-15	201993		X	922694	Oil leaked from
B-21	201876	X		922457	
B-22	217832		X	923527	MINOR DAMAGE
B-23	217824		X	922457	ENGINE & TRANS
B-24	202022	X		922527	
B-25	217834		X	964613	ENGINE
B-31	202015		X	922224	ENGINE
B-32	202067		X	922224	TURRET
B-33	202159	X		922224	
B-34	201852	X		922224	
B-35			X		T& Def
A-11	201821	X		922224	
A-12	217830	X		922224	
A-13	217783	X		922224	
A-14	203930	X		922224	
A-15	217822	X		922224	
B-51	202139		X	922224	MINOR DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X		922224	
B-53	229182	X		964613	
F-11	211235		X	964613	MINOR DAMAGE
F-21	211228		X	922224	ENGINE
F-22	211233		X	922224	Q 500V
F-23	211245		X	964613	MINOR DAMAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/src
3480
6 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 311 for the period 060001H to 062400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	1	5				12		12	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

(11)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

070001E/Nov68

TO (Date and hour)

072400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	061305H	Co B, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
(Late Entry)		2	062145H	Co C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		3	070800H	Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0858		4	070858H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0930		5	070930H	Co B, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0955		6	070955H	Co C, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
1015		7	071015H	H&S Co, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		8	071030H	Co A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		9	071100H	Co B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		10	071130H	Co C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1200		11	071200H	Co A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
	1910	12	071910H	msg to SSDC concerning alert condition	FS
	2221	13	072221E	msg to OP's concerning rocket firing sites	FS
	2234	14	072234E	msg to SSDC concerning alert condition	FS
2400		15	072400H	Tk Bn SITREP	FS
2400			072400H	Journal is closed	
SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION					
		(Late Entry)	061305H	One tank from Co B, while on road sweep hit a 60 pound mine at (AT968588).	
				Moderate damage to tank. Tank towed to Company CP.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - P- 061340 H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR
 FROM AMB 7 AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMB 7

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 061305 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F) 968588 (E) 968588

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F23 WHILE ON ROAD

SWEET HIT ESTIMATED 60 POUND MINE
 DAMAGE IS AS FOLLOWS 1 1/2 ROAD WHEELS
 BLOWN OFF, COMPENSATING IDLER BLOWN
 OFF, SUPPORT ROLLER BLOWN OFF.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken F23 IS NOW BEING PULLED
 BACK TO AMB 7 C.P.

FOXTROT**

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly WIA

INDIA

JULI EPT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

06 NOV 1345 68 R. Amor
 * FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
 contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONF

OPERATIONAL SPCT REPORT

062215H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AM-C6 To: AM-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C-51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 062145H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 072660 (E) 075667

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-51 Was Directed By

SAI/Fish To Fire AT Possible Enemy

Movement AT Above Co-ORD.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken C-51 Fired 2 Rds BHWith UNKNOWN Results. Search will
be conducted in the morning.

FOXTROT** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)** NOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

06 Nov 2220 1968

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

AD/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein); (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	CETR	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-23	217824		X		PACK BEING INSTALLED
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067		X		TURRET
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-52	201940	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X		MINE DAMAGE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		GEAR
F-23	211245		X		MINE DAMAGE

A.E. LHM
By LHM

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MFM
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

RT/Sec
3570MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

7 Nov 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 6 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
		1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21				
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	1 Nov engine
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202066	C-31				T/E Deficiency
217341	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	6 Nov injector nozzle
202149	C-34	ROK OP	0859	ROK	
201342	C-35	ROK OP	0859	ROK	
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
		En Maint	997723	DS 1st Mar	3 Oct engine
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
211250	F-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

R. H. ELLIS
By direction

(10)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
7 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 312 for the period 070001H to 072400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 061305H, One tank from Co B, while on road sweep hit a 60 pound mine at (AT968588). Moderate damage to tank. Tank towed to Company CP.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PIF	FT	SQD	PIF	CO		
DAY									
NIGHT	1	5			12			12	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

15

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

08000TH/Nov68

062 40011/Nov68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 081130 H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR

FROM UNCLASSIFIED TO ARI 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (2)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report AM A 2 L

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 072430 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F) 894824 (E) 914945

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How FIRING HT W

SUPPORT OF RUMMAGE D

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken FIRED LI HE, 3 RH

NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT** GOLF (FedEvac/NonEvac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly WIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

08 Nov 1145 H 68 J. B. Smith
 Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
 contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/AAP/krl

5213

Date 01/11/00

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein); (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DI	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-23	217824		X		INSTALLING PARK
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067		X		TURRET
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.C. L&L
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X		MINE DAMAGE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ASAP
F-23	211245		X		MINE DAMAGE

ED. C. 1001
B. C. 1001

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

RTH:gja
3570
8 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 7 Nov 1968

USMC#	PAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	2/1	1Nov Engine
202145	C-22	OPERATION	0967	2/1	
202059	C-23	OPERATION	0967	2/1	
201902	C-24	OPERATION	0967	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	7Nov Idler & arm assy
217341	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	6Nov Injector nozzle
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	OPERATION	0967	2/1	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	797723	DS 1stMar	30Oct Engine
225095	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
211250	F-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

R. T. HOPKINS

9

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UAC P 081715H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR
 FROM: 1551AM B6 AM 3
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)
 ALFA
 Unit Sending Report 81
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 081400H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location by Coordinated (F) FROM CARROT AT 60(E) 865665
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How B11 + B15, SUPPORTING CAYENNE
SPOTTED SUSPECTED ENEMY BUNKER POSITIONS

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken B11 FIRED 18 HE, 4 WP, 2 BH
+ 2 HEAT; B15 FIRED 16 HE, 2 WP, + 2 BH. AREA
NOT SWEEP

FOXTROT**	GOLF (NedEvac/Monevac)**	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ϕ	Friendly WIA ϕ	Friendly WIA ϕ
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ϕ	VC/NVA CAPTURED ϕ	DETAINEES ϕ
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) <u>N/A</u>		

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
<u>8 Nov 68</u>	<u>1730H</u>	<u>RS</u>	<u>M1400</u>	

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(a)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(b) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS

-P- 082100H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SENT CLEAR

FROM: AMAL TO AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMAL

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 081400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinated (F) 898921 (E) 899836

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How DEMONSTRATION FIRE

FOR RUMMAGE DELTA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRED 9 HE

FOXTROT**

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly WIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
08	NOV	2108	68	JE Johnson

* FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report *AMA 2 A*

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured *081330 To 090230*

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) *922848*

(E) *907846*

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How *A73 SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA*

AND FIRED 78M & LWP ON RUMMAGE

C6'S COMMAND VC/NVA WERE SPOTTED

THROUGH I R SCOPE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken *NEG. AS OF NOW. WAITING*

FOR BIRDS TO CHECK AREA

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

NOTEL***

Friendly KIA *✓*

Friendly WIA *✓*

Friendly WIA *✓*

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA *✓*

VC/NVA CAPTURED *✓*

DETAINES *✓*

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) *✓*

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *✓*

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

09

1100

0921

68

Flaming H. Brown

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/sro
3480
8 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL - Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 313 for the period 080001H to 082400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tk Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
NIGHT	1	5			12			12	7	

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Main)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

090001Z/09068

090200Z/Nov 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0805		1	090830H	M: In INTERCOM	FM
0815		2	090815H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0830		3	090830H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITEREP	FS
0845		4	090845H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		5	090900H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0906	09	6	090930H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1005		7	091005H	Msg Co. 1st Tk SITEREP	FS
1010		8	091010H	msg from Co. B, 1st Tk concerning Phu Loc 6	FS
1021	1021	9	091021H	msg to all Companies concerning trafficability	FS
1030		10	091030H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITEREP	FS
1045		11	091045H	msg from Co. A, 1st Tk concerning trafficability	FS
1105		12	091105H	msg from Co. B, 1st Tk concerning trafficability	FS
1140		13	091140H	Co. A, 1st AT SITEREP	FS
1120		14	091120H	Co. C, 1st Tk msg concerning tank movement	FS
1220	1220	15	091220H	msg to Co B, 1st Tk concerning track vehicle condition	FS
1230		16	091230H	msg from Co C, 1st Tk concerning trafficability	FS
1323	1323	17	091323H	msg to all Companies concerning track vehicle condition	FS
2400		18	092400H	Transmission	FS
2400			092400H	Journal is closed	
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

AD/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201852	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-23	217824		X		INSTALLING IRCK (Today)
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE (Jug Loose from Block)
B-35			X		TE-Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211226		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		USERV
F-23	211245		X		MINE DAMAGE

D. C. Lead
By Qui

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

ETH:reg
3570

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

9 Nov 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 8 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	OPERATION AMC CP	0967 072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	OPERATION AMC CP	0967 072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	OPERATION AMC CP	0967 072660	2/1	
	C-25				
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	T/S Deficiency
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	7 Nov Idler & arm away
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	6 Nov Injector nozzle
202149	C-34	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	OPERATION	0967 072660	2/1 DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar 3 Oct	Engine
225095	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
211250	F-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/src
3480
9 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling authorized

My SITREP 314 for the period 090001H to 092400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(late Entry) 081400H, Two tanks from Co B supporting 1/7 (AT920690),
sighted suspected enemy bunker positions at (AT863605).
Tanks fired 90mm. Area not swept.

(late Entry) From 082330H to 090230H one tank from Co A at (AT922848),
sighted six (6) VC/NVA through IR scope at (AT907846).
Tank fired 90mm with negative results.

b. SSDC. No Contact

REPORT OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO			
DAY										
NIGHT	1	5			12			12	7	

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERBAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL Modified
Handling authorized

18

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H/Nov68	10240 H/Nov68

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

DECLASSIFIED

45/ARP/krl
5213
Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	CPT	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952		X		ELECTRICAL
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T E Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE -
F-22	211233		X		OP SERV.
F-23	211245	X			

D.C. [Signature]
B. [Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

JTB:sgg

3570

12 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 11 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	AM CP	997725	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25				
202066	C-31	RCK CP	137623	RCK	7 Nov Idler & arm assy
217341	C-32	RCK CP	137623	RCK	6 Nov Injector nozzle
202078	C-33	RCK CP	137623	RCK	
202149	C-34	RCK CP	0761	RCK	
201842	C-35	RCK CP	0761	RCK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	11 Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Nov Engine
225095	F-31	RCK CP	137623	RCK	
225078	F-32	OPCON ECO	Hill 55	5th Mar	
211250	F-33	RCK CP	137623	RCK	

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZEDCONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

FROM: AM A 6 AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

FIREING IN SUPPORT OF BARKEEP TARGETS
INCLUDE NVA HARBOR AREA, ROKET +
AMMU STORGE AREAS, BUNKERS & TRAILS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

A 32 FIRED 17 90MM BRAKE DOWN
1 WP 40H, 12 HE, 100 CAL 50 A33 FIRED
17 90MM BRAKE DOWN 10 WP 7 HE, 100
CAL 50

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)**

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

NOTEL***

Friendly WIA

FILO

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sed Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty coordinated support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM*

A17A 6

TO A173

INITIAL REPORT

()

FOLLOW ON

()

FINAL

(4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

A173C

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

121245H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F)

910864

(E)

924868

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

A 32 C A33 IN SUPPORT OF

BALKEP WERE REQUESTED BY BALKEP 24 TO PLACE
 FIRE ON INDIGENOUS PERSONNELS THEY MOVED
 HASTILY OUT OF THEIR SHUTTERED VEHICLE
 AREAS TOWARD OUR POSITION

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

A 32 FIRED 1 BM A33 FIRED

THEY WERE THEN TOLD TO CEASE FIRE BY
 BALKEP 24

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

/

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)**

Friendly WIA

/

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA

/

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA

/

VC/NVA CAPTURED

/

DETAINÉES

/

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

/

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

/

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

12

AUG

1435

68

7 Henry T. Baggett

* FT, Secd Plt, Combat, Recon Patr'l, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty, commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPCT REPORT

UNCL P 121745H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMC 6 TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report AMC 2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121715H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 079652 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C24 HIT A MINE WHILE

ON THE WAY TO HELP RECOVER A WINDING

WHY TANK HAD HIT A MINE AT AT 070650.

TANKS HAD 16 INFANTRY AND 1 MINE SWEEP

TEAM. TANKS WERE MOVING IN COLUMN, C24

WAS 3RD VEHICLE IN COLUMN. DAMAGE N/A. 23+1 (000)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RECOVERED OPERATIONAL AREA

PROGRESS

FOXTROT** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA N/A Friendly WIA N/A Friendly WIA N/A

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA N/A VC/NVA CAPTURED N/A DETAINEES N/A

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

12 NOV 68 1747H 68 Received By

* FT, Sec Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(LINE DELTA (OUT.))

RUNDOWNWHEELS, AND NUMBERS 243 RUNDOWNWHEEL ARM
ON LEFT SIDE ALL TURTLE BARS ON LEFT
SIDE, EXHAUST SEARCHLIGHT AND BATTERIES DAMAGED.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 122100H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM: AM C6 TO: AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report LINES "A" THRU "D" SAME AS DTG 121745H

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-24 RECOVERED, ARRIVED AM-C

CP 122040H

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA 0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

12

NOV

2115H

1968

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/src
3480
12 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 317 for the period 120001H to 122400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 111700H, One tank from Co A at (AT863834), while moving with resupply unit from 1/26 hit approx. a 90 pound mine at (AT863834). Vehicle was by itself but covered by another tank located 800 meters away. Moderate damage to tank. One (1) friendly WIA med-evac.

- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP

DAY

NIGHT 1 4 10 13 7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H/Nov68

TO (Date and hour)

132400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0740		1	130740H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP	FS
	0745	2	130745H	msg to all Companies concerning tracked vehicle operating condition	FS
0800		3	130800H	Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		4	130815H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		5	130830H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		6	130900H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0915		7	130915H	msg from Co. B, 1st Tk concerning condition for tracked vehicle	FS
0924		8	130924H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0934		9	130934H	msg from Co. C, 1st Tk concerning condition for tracked vehicle	FS
0945		10	130945H	Co. A, 1st Tank Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		11	131000H	Co. B, 1st Tank Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		12	131015H	Co. C, 1st Tank Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		13	131030H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1115		14	131115H	msg from 1st Tk Bn concerning crypto access	FS
1200		15	131200H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSK
	1200	16	131200H	msg to Co. C, 1st Tk concerning bridge clearance	FS
	1347	17	131347H	msg to all companies concerning weekly activity report	FS
1400		18	131400H	msg from Co. B, 1st Tk concerning receipt of another msg	FS
1415		19	131415H	msg from Co. C, 1st Tk concerning receipt of another msg	FS
1430		20	131430H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1700		21	131700H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		22	132400H	Tk Bn SITREP	FS
2400		23	132400H	Journal is closed	
SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION					
0945					
(Late Entry) 121200H. One tank from Co B returning from Hill 37 after providing security for a road sweep had a mine command detonated at (AT957584). Mine located five meters off south side of road. Tank also received sporadic sniper fire. Moderate damage to tank and three WIA evas.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/AdP/krl
5213
Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824		X		2 LEFT OIL COOLER LINES ROAD WHEEL HUB ASSY
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T E Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139		X		mine damage
B-52	201940	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X		Turret
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ROTOR
F-23	211245	X			

D. C. Keith
R. J. Smith

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

RTH:seg

3570

13 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 12 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	AM CP	997725	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	12 Nov Mine Damage
	C-25				
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	7 Nov Idler & arm assay
217341	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	6 Nov Injector nozzle
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK OP	0761	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK OP	0761	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	11 Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS	
225095	F-31	ROK CP	137623	NO	
225078	F-32	OPCON BCO	H411 55	54	
211250	F-33	ROK CP	137623	NO	

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), F&F
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

AD/ARP/krl

5213

Date 10 NOV 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832		X		mine DAMAGE
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X	X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139		X		mine DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE -
F-22	211233		X		Q. SERV.
F-23	211245		X		mine DAMAGE

D. C. L. A.
D. C. L. A.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:seg
3570

10 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 9 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217798	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	AMC CP AM CP	072660 997725	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	7 Nov Idler & arm assy
217341	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	6 Nov Injector nozzle
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	OPCON B60	137623 46655	ROK	5th Mar
211250	F-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/SRC/src
3480
19 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 315 for the period 100001H to 102400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP	
DAY										
NIGHT	1	5			12			12	7	

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

11

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H/Nov68	112400/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	110800H	Tk Bn INTSUM		FSM
0830		2	110830H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0845		3	110845H	A Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		4	110900H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		5	110915H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		6	110930H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		7	110945H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
	1354	8	111354H	msg to all Companies concerning trafficability		FS
1424		9	111424H	msg from Co. B, 1st Tk concerning trafficability		FS
1530		10	111530H	msg from A Co. 1st Tk concerning track vehicle		FS
1700		11	111700H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1700		12	111700H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
	2108	13	112108H	msg to SDC concerning use of password		FS
2400		14	112400H	Tk Bn SITREP		FS
2400			112400H	Journal is closed		
<u>SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION</u>						
(Late Entry) 111700H, One tank from Co A hit (ATB63834), while moving with resupply unit from 1/26 hit approx. a 90 pound mine at (ATB63834). Vehicle was by itself but covered by another tank located 800 meters away. Moderate damage to tank. One (1) friendly WIA not evad.						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/AdP/krl

5213

Date

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	CZER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952		X		Electrical
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832		X		WHEEL DAMAGE
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		TS DEF
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139		X		WHEEL DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211245		X		ENGINE (FODAT) 28. e B. 11

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH:mg

CONFIDENTIAL

3570 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company 1000, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1000, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217763	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
		AM CP	997725	2/1	1 Nov Engine
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25	ROK CP	137623	ROK	7 Nov Idler & arm assy
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	6 Nov Injector nozzle
217341	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202078	C-33	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
		AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	En Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
229161	C-53	En Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225095	F-31	OPCON BCO	Hall 55	5th Mar	
225078	F-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
211250	F-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

6

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNCL PRECEDENCE P SEND MOD CLEAR 171800Z SEND CLEAR H

FROM: AMA 6 TO: AM-3

INITIAL REPORT ☒ FOLLOW ON ☐ FINAL ☒

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA 2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 111700H 1100 1200

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) AT 863834 (E) AT 863834

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How AMA 24 T. 1100 1200

MOVING WITH RE SUPPLY UNIT

FROM RUMMAGE DL VERN VIA BY ITSELF

BUT CAPTURED BY OTHER TIGER LOCATED

800 METERS AWAY MINE APPARENTLY

PROSSOR DESIGNATED, A24 WILL NOT BE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NUMBER 6, 5, 4 LEFT ROAD WHEEL

BLOWN OFF 6, 5, 4, TIRE BAR BROKEN

AND TWO SUPPORT ROLLS DAMAGED

ONE TRACK SECTION DESTROYED

FOXTROT** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)** HOTEL**

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA 1 MED EVAC Friendly WIA ☒

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

11 NOV 1800 68 UNCLASSIFIED

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

MOVED TONIGHT SECURITY HAS
BEEN SET UP AROUND THIS TIGER
TOMORROW MORNING A-53 A31 WITH
SUPPORT INFANTRY AND ENGINEERS
WILL MAKE RECOVERY

11 19 10 H W.D. Darby

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION: P-120730H
 PRECEDENCE: SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM: AR 11-6

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AR 11-6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 111200 2001 68

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 910864 (E) 900326 904320

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How AR 11-6 233 111200 111200

OF MARKER TARGET POSSIBLE NVA BASE
CAMP, BUNKER, AMMO STORAGE AREAS AND
TRAILS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken AR 11-6 233 111200 111200

7 WP, 3 BH, 233 FIRED 111200 111200
2 HC

FOXTROT**

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒Friendly WIA ☒Friendly WIA ☒

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒DETAINES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day Month Time Year Received By

17 NOV 1966 1615 111200 111200

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patr-1, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/src
3480
31 Nov 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 316 for the period 110001H to 112400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/CP	COP

DAY

NIGHT 1 4 10 13 7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERFAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

14

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Main)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

120001/Nov68

122400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0735		1	120735H	Co. A, 1st AT SIFREP		FS
0800		2	120800H	Tk Bn INTRP		FSM
0805		3	120805H	Co. A, 1st Tk SIFREP		FS
0815		4	120815H	Co. B, 1st Tk SIFREP		FS
0830		5	120830H	Hq Co, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0845		6	120845H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		7	120900H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		8	120915H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		9	120930H	Hq Co, 1st Tk SIFREP		FS
1000		10	121000H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1220		11	121220H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1245		12	121245H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1715		13	121715H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		14	122400H	Tk Bn SIFREP		FS
2400			122400H	Journal is closed		
SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION						
121715H, One tank from Co C hit a mine at (AFO79652), while enroute to help recover an SIF tank which had hit a mine at (AFO80650). Co C tank sustained moderate damage and was returned to CP.						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPECT REPORT

UNIC P 121200H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM: 500125H TO AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report B 3
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 120945H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location by Coordinates (F) 957584 (E) N/A
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How B 33, RETURNING FROM HILL 37

AFTER PROVIDING SECURITY FOR THE ROAD SWEEP, RECEIVED
 BLAST AND SHRAPNEL FROM A COMMAND DETENTION
 MINE LOCATED 5 METERS OFF THE SOUTH SIDE OF
 THE ROAD ALSO RECEIVED SPURADIC SNIPER FIRE.

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken B 12 AND B 32 SENT TO SCENE
 MEDICAL CHOPPERS CALLED IN AND MEN EVACUATED
 DAMAGE CONSISTING OF SHRAPNEL HOLES TO LEFT P.R

FILTER, 1 AND 2 SMOBBERS, 1 SUPPORT ROLLER 270M AND BARR
 FOXTROT** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)** HOTEL***
 Friendly KIA NEG Friendly WIA 3 & 4 AMENHC 1 & 2 Friendly WIA
 INDIA JULIETT FILO
 VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES
 LIMA
 Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

12 NOV 1230 68 Jimmy H. Brown

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.
 ** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
 *** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

MED EVAL CHARACTERS WERE - MCT 7648
SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN BOTH LEGS

THE 2 NON-EVAL WH 7259 SHRAPNEL
WOUNDS ARMS CHEST

SON 3592 RECEIVED SHRAPNEL
IN FACE, HEAD & SHOULDERS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - P- 131430H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMA-6 TO: AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA-3C

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 131430H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 904882-895894

Location by Coordinates (F) 910864 (E) 902885

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A 32 FIRING IN SUPPORT

OF BARKEEP TARGETS. SUSPECTED

NVA BUNKERS, ROCKETS AND AMMO

STORAGE AREAS AND TRAILS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A 32 FIRED 26 TO 40 M;

6 W.P., 30 HE., RESULTS OF FIRING

UNKNOWN

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒

INDIA ☒ JULIETT ☒ FILO ☒

VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINEES ☒

LIMA ☒

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day Month Time Year Received By

13 NOV 1818H 1966 John D. Ma. Jr.

* FT, Sec Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,

Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

15
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPCT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 131700H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: A17 A6 To A17 B3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A3C

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 131700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 910804 (E) 903200, 905200, 700800

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A32 Firing in support

of BARKEEP TARGET SUSPECTED NVA

BUNKERS, ROCKETS AND AMMO STORAGE AREAS

AND TRAILS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A32 Firing, 24 70AM, 8PM,

16 HE, RESULTS UNKNOWN

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

NOTEL***

Friendly KIA ✓

Friendly WIA ✓

Friendly WIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

DETAINÉES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

13

Nov

1800

68

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,

Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty combined support.

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO San Francisco, California 96302

3/SRC/src
3480
13 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 318 for the period 130001H to 132400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 121715H, One tank from Co C hit a mine at (AT079652), while enroute to help recover an SLR tank which had hit a mine at (AT080650). Co C tank sustained moderate damage and was returned to CP.

(Late Entry) 121800H, One tank from Co A was submerged at (AT865832) when returning to CP from retrieving a mined tank. Tank slipped from road into a water filled hole. Tank had water up to turret ring, vehicle retrieved at 121830H.

b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 122215H, Co A ATs, A fire team since LP at (AT941718) fired SA at two (2) VC at (AT941719). VC returned fire and broke contact. Unknown results.

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

REPORT OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBULANCES			S&D OPS		
<u>PT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>PT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>

DAY

NIGHT 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24

6. Combined Action Units None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H/Nov68	142400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0745		1	140745H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP		FS
0800		2	140800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0802		3	140802H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0830		4	140830H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0900		5	140900H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0945		6	140945H	msg from Co. C, 1st Tk concerning tank vehicles		FS
1000		7	141000H	H&S Co, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		8	141015H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1030		9	141030H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1045		10	141045H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		11	141100H	Co. A, AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1400		12	141400H	Co. A, AT SPOTREP		FSM
1414		13	141414H	Co. B, 1st Tk msg concerning embark cool		FS
1419		14	141419H	COC 1st Tk msg concerning condition report		FS
2400		15	142400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			142400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date

124

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824		X		ROADWELL FOR ASSY TRANS OIL COULDS & LINE
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T E D O E
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139		X		MAJOR DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X		TURRET (TODAY)
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		W 5220
F-23	211245	X			

A.C. R. A.
B. & M.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

TDR:seg

3570

14 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 13 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217798	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	Ba Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	12 Nov Mine Damage
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	Ba Maint	997723	ROK	6 Nov Injector nozzle
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	0761	ROK	
202082	C-51	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	11 Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Nov Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	OPCON BCO	HILL 55	5th Mar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION ONE PRECEDENCE -P- SEND MOD CLEAR 141400 H SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMA 6 TO: AMA 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA-3C

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121245 H REFERENCE BY THIS

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 910864 (E) 924868

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REFERENCE SPOT REPORT

121245 H

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A33 HAS BEEN CREDITED

WITH 1 NVA/VC KIA BY RUMMAGE

C-6

FOXTROT**

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA φ Friendly WIA φ Friendly WIA φ

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA 1 NVA/VC VC/NVA CAPTURED φ DETAINEES φ

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) φ

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) φ

Day Month Time Year Received By

14 Nov 1968 68 Flaming H. Breguet

* PT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/src
3480
14 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 319 for the period 140001H to 142400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 120945H, One tank from Co B returning from Hill 37 after providing security for a road sweep had a mine command detonated at (AT957584). Mine located five meters off south side of road. Tank also received sporadic sniper fire. Moderate damage to tank and three WIA evac.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY										
NIGHT	1	4		10				13		7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

15

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
15001H/Nov68	152400H/Nov68

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

Classification

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/ARP/krl
5213
Date 15

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		GENERATOR
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		SANITIZER D.C. SEAL EXHAUST MANIFOLD
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. DEF.
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139		X		MAINT. DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q.5024
F-23	211245	X			D.E. LUM D.5.25

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

TCL:seg
 3570
 15 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 14 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
					DEADLINED
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	Ba Maint	997723	2/1	11 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	12 Nov Mine Damage
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	RCK CP	137623	RCK	
217341	C-32	Ba Maint	997723	RCK	6 Nov Injector nozzle
202078	C-33	RCK CP	137623	RCK	
202149	C-34	RCK OP	0761	RCK	
201842	C-35	RCK OP	0761	RCK	
202082	C-51	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	11 Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Nov Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AM CP	997723	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

9

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION P PRECEDENCE 151105H SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAC TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMAC - A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 492330H-474230H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 722848 (E) 712846

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REF. TO REPORT 474230H-474230H

CF SWEEP BY GUMMAACE C REVEALS TWO VC/NVA

KIA ALSO SIX BUCKY SHIRTS, BUCKS + 300 CASH

CREDIT HAS BEEN GIVEN BY GUMMAACE C E

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken N/A

FOXTROT** GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA N/A Friendly WIA N/A Friendly WIA N/A

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA N/A VC/NVA CAPTURED N/A DETAINEES N/A

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day Month Time Year Received By

15 NOV 1159H 1964 (P) 128-1

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPCT REPORT

4NC P 15 12 55 H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: A M A E A M 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

A M A 2 2
 142130 H
 922 847 (E) 912 862
 A22 WHILE IN SUPPORT
 OF RUMMAGE C SPOTTED APPROXIMATELY
 25 NVA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

A22 FIRED 12 96 MM.
 6 811 6 HE

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly WIA

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

15 NOV 68 / 1325 / 5TE / 1406
 * FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

- P- 152345H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AM A-6 TO: AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A-22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 152345H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 922242 (E) 915245, 915251

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-22 IN SUPPORT OF RAMMAGE 'C

FIRING APPROXIMATELY 20 NVA A-22 FIRED 8 90mm

AT Rammage 'C' REQUEST 5 BN 3 HE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ✓

Friendly WIA ✓

Friendly WIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

DETAINEES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FNF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
15 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 320 for the period 15000H to 152400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn

(Late Entry) 151105H, CoA. Sweep of area of H&I fire of 082330H to 090230 revealed two VC/NVA KIA, parts of uniforms, and pieces of 782 gear, at (AT907846).

(Late Entry) 141400H, CoA. Search of area of H&I fire of 121245H revealed one NVA/VC KIA at (AT924868)

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	GOP
	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY										
NIGHT	1	4		10				13		7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPILK

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

14

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-58 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

16000TH/Nov68

162400H/NOV68

ACTION TAKEN	
M-Maps	T-Troops
S-Staff	F-File

NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

160730 H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMA-6 TO AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

A-3 B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 151900H-160715H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

882841, 887843

Location by Coordinates (F) 899819

(E) 893849

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How IN SUPPORT OF RUMMAGE D

A51 FIRE N41 AND HE AT DRAW WHICH CONTEND
 SUSPECTED NVA TRAILS AND PROBLE POSITION
 A-51 FIRED ON REQUEST OF RUMMAGE D6

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A-51 FIRED 25 RDS. 24 HE

1 WP NO SWEEP OF AREA WAS MADE

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

0

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA

0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

0

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

FILO

DETAINÉES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

NINE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

UNCLASSIFIED

Day Month Time Year Received By

16 NOV 0840 68 T. J. H. H. H.

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

P

16 09 00 H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMB TO AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (+)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 16 08 45 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 24 16 13 (E) N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How TRASH TRUCK ENTERED HILLS

TRASH DUMP DESIGNATED MINE EST. 1000

50 POUND

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ONE M54 TRUCK DESTROYED

3 WAA TAKEN TO AID STATION

TRUCK WILL BE RECOVERED WHEN AREA

IS CLEARED BY ENBERS

FOXTROT** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 2 MED 1 NVA Friendly WIA 0

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year

16 NOV 0940 68

UNCLASSIFIED

Received By

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,

Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

6

DECLASSIFIED

MED EV AC

BDJ 9075 MULTIPAL BURNS
TRAUMATED AMPUTATED LEFT LEG
MULTIPAL SHEAP METAL WOUNDS

GH 4467 RUPTURED LEFT
EAR DRUM

OPJ 0306 POSSIBLE CONCUSSION
MULTIPAL BRUISES AND CUTS

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		GENERATOR
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201652		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622	X			
B-51	202139		X		MULTI DAMAGE
B-52	201930	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q.S.O.U.
F-23	211245	X			

R.P. Kent
R. P. Kent

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

TGR:seg
3570

16 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 15 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	12 Nov Mine Damage
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	AMC CP	072660	ROK	
217341	C-32	Bn Maint	997723	ROK	6 Nov Injector nozzle
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	AMC CP	072660	ROK	
201342	C-35	ROK CP	0761 137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	11 Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Nov Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AM CP	997723	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS

UNCLASSIFIED
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/SRC/sro
3480
16 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 321 for the period 160001H to 162400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 142130H, One tank from Co. A while in support of 1/26 at (AT922848), sighted approx. 25 NVA at (AT912862). Tank fired 90mm. Unknown results.

(Late Entry) 142225H, One tank from Co. A in support of 1/26 at (AT922848), sighted approx. 20 NVA at (AT915845) and (AT912851). Tank fired 90mm. Results unknown.

160845H, One trash truck from Co. B entered Hill 55 trash dump and hit a mine at (AT964613), estimated at 50 pounds. One M54 truck destroyed and three (3) WIA. Two (2) Med-Evac and one (1) non-evac.

b. SSDC. No Contact

UNCLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY										
NIGHT	1	4		10				13	7	

6. Combined Action Unit. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

170001H/Nov68

TO (Date and hour)

172400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0730		1	170730H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		2	170800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0815		3	170815H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0920		4	170920H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0930		5	170930H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0935		6	170935H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0940		7	170940H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0943		8	170943H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0952		9	170952H	Co. A, 1st AT SPOTREP		FSM
1000		10	171000H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		11	171015H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1040		12	171040H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP		FS
1050		13	171050H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		14	171100H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1115		15	171115H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1150		16	171150H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1250		17	171250H	msg from Co. A, 1st AT concerning correction on earlier SPOTREP		FS
1315		18	171315H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1407		19	171407H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1510		20	171510H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1745		21	171745H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1900		22	171900H	msg fm Co. B, 1st Tk Concerning DDL RPT		FS
2130		23	172130H	Co. A, 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP		FSM
2215		24	172215H	Co. B, 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP		FSM
2400		25	172400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			172400H	Journal is closed		

SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION

170920, One tank from Co. A AT (AT922848), sighted twelve (12) rockets fired from (AT 925874). Tank fired 90mm. Rocket fire ceased. Unknown results.

170930H, One tank from Co. A at (AT922855), was called on to fire at what was believed to be 18 VC crossing field at (AT917847). Tank fired 90mm. Unknown results.

170940H, An army unit sighted ten (10) to twenty (20) VC moving at (AT922848). One tank from Co. A fired 90mm. Sweep was made of the area. Unknown results.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		
PLACE	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
FROM (Last Name)	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.	
	170000H/Nov 68	172400H/Nov 68
		CHOW TAKEN

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPCT REPORT

UNC P 1770730H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
FROM: AM A6		AM 3	

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

AM A3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 170715H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 899819

(E) 882843-882844-

893849

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A31 AND A51 IN SUPPORT

OF BALL POINT. A31 FIRED H+L AT
VC/NVA TRAILS AND RIVER CROSSINGS
TARGETS GIVEN BY BALL POINT 6 A31 HAS
ON CALL TARGETS IN SUPPORT OF BALL POINT
GREEN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A31 FIRING H+L FIRED 21-90
MM, 15 HE, 6 WP. WP FUSED FOR SPOTTING
AND REGISTERING FOR RANGE CARD. STARTED AT
1900 ENDGAT 0600

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly WIA

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

UNCLASSIFIED

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

17
DayNov
Month1140
Time68
YearRicky Johnson
Received By

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION P 170920H
PRECEDENCE
SEND MOD CLEAR
SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAB AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (u)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report AMAB 2A

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 170130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) 92 2848 (E) 923874

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How A21 SPOTTED 12 ROCKETS

LEAVING AT SOUTH WESTERN POSITION. A21

FIRE 6 HE ROCKET SIGHTS SEES FIRE

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken RESULTS UNKNOWN

FOXTROT** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)** HOTEL**

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly WIA 0

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 1 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

UNCLASSIFIED

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

17 Nov 1147 18 R. S. L. L. L. L. L.
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION P PRECEDENCE 170930H
 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAG AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA 33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 162130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 922855 (E) 917847

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A33 WAS CALLED ON TO FIRE

AT WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE 18 VC WHEN
THEY WERE CROSSING FIELD (ABOVE LINE C)
BY USE OF 90MM

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A33 FIRED 4 BH

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA 0 GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)** 0 HOTEL***

INDIA 0 JULIETT 0 FILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 1

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

17 Nov 1143 68 R. L. Shaw
 Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sed Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

11/20/45 P 170921014
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AM 7 6 To AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM 7 2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 162300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 922848 (E) 913856

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How THE ARMY SPOTTER 14 To

24 BLACK CATS MISSING AT GRID ABOVE

WZL FIRED (BN SHOT 1 WP (WP USED
 FOR SPOTTER SOUND)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 17 SHOT BY RUMMAGE CHARLIE
 WILL BE MADE OF THIS AREA

FOXTROT** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 4 Friendly WIA 4 Friendly WIA 4

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA 4 VC/NVA CAPTURED 4 DETAINEES 4

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 4

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 4

17 Dec 1952 14 Received By

* FT, Secd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		GENERATOR
B-13	201352	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		GENERATOR
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622	X			
B-51	202139		X		MINE LINGER
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q 50011
F-23	211245	X			

D. E. Lott
A. E.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

TCH:seg
3570

17 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 16 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	Ba Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	12 Nov Mine Damage
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	Rok-AMC-CP	072660 137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	AMC CP	072660	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	11 Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Nov Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	OPCON BCO		DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 171150H
1748
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
FROM AMB AM

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B1H, B13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

171000H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F)

968

(E)

905598-972644

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B1H B33, PROVIDE SECURITY

FOR ROAD SWEEP FROM HILL 55 TO HILL

37 RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM

BOTH SIDES OF THE ROAD.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B1H FIRED 5 CANISTER 2 WP

B33 FIRED 4 BM, 3 CANISTERS, 500 CAL. 50 AND

700 CAL. 30 AREA NOT SWEEP

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly WIA

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

17

NOV

1210H

1968

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPCT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 171315N
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* RING AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171315N

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 163557 (E) 962558

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B13 while moving

FOR A DAY TIME SURVEILLANCE POSITION, NOTED

AN ENEMY BUNKER WITH MOVEMENT IN

A TALL BUNKER

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B13 FIRE G.M., DESTROYING

THE BUNKER AREA, AREA NOT SURE.

FOXTROT**

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 1/1

Friendly WIA 1/1

Friendly WIA 1/1

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA 1/1

VC/NVA CAPTURED 1/1

DETAINES 1/1

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 1/1

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1/1

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
17	NOV	1355		UNCLASSIFIED

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ 12-14-84
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* 700C-6 0003

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 00

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 000214H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 142501 (E) 172501

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 0001 0004 0001 0001 0001

SUPPORT OF 25TH CO. PLS. MEMBERS WERE

ORDERED TO FIRE INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY

POSITION AT 0001 0002

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 0001 0002 1 0001 0001

0001 0004 0001 0002 0001 0001 0001

0001 0001 0001 0001 0001 0001

0001 0001 0001 0001 0001 0001

FOXTROT** GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly WIA

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

1103 1418 1965 J.A. 1103

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ *120414N*
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: *AMF-1* *2003*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (→)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report *02*

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured *120414N*

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) *0341* (E) *115000*

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How *0341 0341 115000*

0341 0341 115000

T. FIRE INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION

AT 0341 0341

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken *0341 0341 115000*

50 CAL 0341 FIRED 3 CASUALTIES

2 EN 75 POUNDS 50 CAL 0341

WAS CONDUCTED, MAG RESULTS

FOXTROT** GOLF(MedEvac/NonEvac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA *1* Friendly WIA *1* Friendly WIA *1*

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA *1* VC/NVA CAPTURED *1* DETAINEES *1*

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) *1*

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *1*

Day Month Time Year Received By

17 NOV 1964 1408

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,

Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
 CLASSIFICATION UNCL PRECEDENCE P 171745H
 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMC-6 PM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (x)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 102600 (E) 103612

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C31, C34 WHILE IN SUPPORTOF 75TH CO. 101ST AIRBORNE DIV., C31, C34LED ASSAULT FROM FRIENDLY POSITIONSON SUSPECTED ENEMY VILLAGE AT ABOVECOORDS. TIGERS LED ASSAULT THROUGHVILLAGE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C31 FIRED 700 50 CALROUND, 500 70 CAL, C34 FIRED 100 50 CAL,100 30 CAL; SEARCH WAS MADE ANDFOUND VILLAGE DELETED.

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ✓Friendly WIA ✓Friendly WIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT ✓FILO ✓VC/NVA KIA ✓VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓DETAINÉES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

Day Month Time Year Received By

17 NOV 1800H 18 171745H

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patr-1, Security Force, Ambush,

Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

- P-17-12-17

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

APPROX 40 TO 50 VC/NVA AT ABOVE COORD
 LAUNCHING C-6 RED SUPPORT. A21 FIRED
 17 HE 2 WP. A33 FIRED 11 HE 4 WP 2 GN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT**

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly WIA

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

UNCLASSIFIED

Day Month Time Year Received By

17

AUG

2170

48

4E

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,

Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

23

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/SRC/src
 3480
 17 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 322 for the period 170001H to 172400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

- 170920H, One tank from Co. A at (AT922848), sighted twelve (12) rockets fired from (AT923874). Tank fired 90mm. Rocket fire ceased. Unknown results.
- 170930H, One tank from Co. A at (AT922855), was called on to fire at what was believed to be 18 VC crossing field at (AT917847). Tank fired 90mm. Unknown results.
- 170940H, An army unit sighted ten (10) to twenty (20) VC moving at (AT922848). One tank from Co. A fired 90mm. Sweep was made of the area. Unknown results.
- 170952H, One squad from 1/7 got caught in a ambush at (AT947697). Two Ontos went out with reaction to bring in Med-evac. When returning Ontos received three mortar rounds. Ontos lost left bank of guns when vehicle hit a tree.
- 171150H, Two tanks from Co. B while providing security for road sweep from Hill 55 to Hill 37, received heavy automatic fire from both sides of the road at (AT965598) and (AT972601). Tank fired 90mm, .50 cal and .30 cal. Area not swept.
- 171315H, One tank from Co. B while providing security for a daytime surveillance position at (AT963587), sighted an enemy bunker and movement in a tree line at (AT968580). Tank fired 90mm and destroyed bunker area. Area not swept.

b. SSDC.

170510H, Personnel from OP Hawk at (AT966694), saw approx. ten (10) to fifteen (15) rockets fired from (AT961689). Fired direct with 105mm with unknown results.

170515H, CP at 1/11 at (AT988714) recieved approx six (6) 82mm mortar rounds. No damage.

170630H, Squad size OP at Co C 7th Eng at (AT947705) received grenade and small arms fire from (AT947702). Personnel returned fire with M60, M16 and M-79. Unknown results.

From 170800H to 171000H 1st Tank Bn Reaction Force was sent to Phu Hoa Hamlet where VC were fighting local PF's. PF's were holding VC on east side of Village. Plt assaulted through village from west to east. No large contact with enemy. Sniper and M79 fire were only noticeable contact. Five (5) civilian Vietnamese Med-evac to 1st Tank BAS. Six (6) cilivians KIA by enemy. Two (2) VC KIA. Two (2) VC WIA sent to Hoa Vang. Two (2) B40 rockets captured.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		IP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
NIGHT	1	4					10		13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPARK

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

$\frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \right)$

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-58 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H/Nov68	182400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0745		1	180745H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0752		2	180752H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP		FS
0800		3	180800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0808		4	180808H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0815		5	180815H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0955		6	180955H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1000		7	181000H	IES Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		8	181015H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1030		9	181030H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1045		10	181045H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		11	181100H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
2000		12	182000H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		13	182400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			182400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION</u>		
				180930, Command visit by Deputy COMUSMACV.		
				General Goodpaster, accompanied by major general's		
				YOUNGDALE and TOMPKINS,		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMA 6 AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA 3 B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171900H - 180600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) WINSTON DOWN 50(E) 882841 887843

DELTA

LEFT 1.1 813849

Who, What, When, Where, How

ASI FIRING H+I FIRE IN SUPPORT OF BALLPOINT

ALSO ~~FRAM~~^{RS} UNCALLED TARGETS FROM BALLPOINT

GREEN AND BALLPOINT RED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ASI FIRED 11-90 MM RDS

6 HE 5 WP JP USED FOR SPOTTING AND REGISTERING
RANGE CARD

FOXTROT**

GOLF(MedEvac/NonEvac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA $\emptyset$ Friendly WIA $\emptyset$ Friendly WIA $\emptyset$

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA $\emptyset$ VC/NVA CAPTURED $\emptyset$ DETAINES $\emptyset$

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

18 Nov / 0803H / 1400

* FT, Sed Plt, Combat, Recon Patr-1, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		GENERATOR, PICKUP PARTS TODAY AND BEGIN REPAIRS
B-13	201352	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		GENERATOR (UP TODAY)
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE OUT
B-35			X		T.E. Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622	X			
B-51	202139		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q. SOLID
F-23	211245	X			

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

357008

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

18 Nov 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 17 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25			2/1	T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	Rok-AMC CP	072660 137623	ROK	
201942	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	11 Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Nov Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	OPCON BCO		DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

10

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMB TO AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMB 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 151700H TO 191920H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 915581 (E) 918597

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 SURRENDERING COMPORE IN

WIGHT DEFENSE ROLE ON HILL 37, BCUO

8-82 ON MOUNTAIN RDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 FIRED 5 HE, 350 50 CAL

B36 FIRED 500 30 CAL

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

MOSEL***

Friendly KIA f Friendly WIA f Friendly WIA f

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA f VC/NVA CAPTURED f DETAINEES f

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) f

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) f

Day Month Time Year Received By

14 NOV 2014H 1968

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
190000H/Nov68	192400H/Nov68	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0756		1	190756H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP	PS
0800		2	190800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0810		3	190810H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0811		4	190811H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0815		5	190815H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0820		6	190820H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0830		7	190830H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0840		8	190840H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0855		9	190855H	Co. A, 1st AT, Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0905		10	190905H	Co. A, 1st AT, SITREP	FS
0950		11	190950H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0951		12	190951H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
1705		13	191705H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	192400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			192400H	Journal is closed	
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

-P- 190810H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AM A 6 TO AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM A 3 B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 190730H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 901933. 882841, 813849

Location by Coordinates (F) 899810 (E) 899827. 887843

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A31 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF

BALL POINT. A31 FIRING HEI. A31 HAD ON CALL

TARGETS FOR BALL POINT GREEN & BALL POINT

RED.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A31 FIRED 19 90MM, 13 HE

6 WP. WP USED FOR REGISTERING RANGE CARD

HEI COMMENCED AT 1900. RESULTS UNKNOWN

AT THIS TIME.

FOXTROT** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly WIA 0

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

19 Nov 0825 68

* FT, Sec Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPCT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ *P* *190811H*
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

AMAZ P
182230H To 190530H
922848 (E) 912848
RUMMAGE CB AND US ARMY
SPOTTED 3 BLACK CATS GOING INTO BUILDING.
REQUESTED TIEC FIRE. BUILDING WAS BLOWN
AWAY. WILL NOT PROVIDE SHELTER IN

FUTURE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

AT FIRED 2 HZ AT 18230H
AND 3 MORE AT 190530H. RESULTS 4-4M-100
AT PRESENT TIME.

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)**

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA

FILO

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sec Plt, Combat, Recon Patr-1, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

DECLASSIFIED

45/ARF/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		Gen.
B-13	201952		X		ELECTRICAL Sy. T.
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		Gen & Adapter R. y Parts will Be Delivered Today
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE OIL LEAKS.
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T E Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622	X			
B-51	202139		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q 50RU
F-23	211245	X			

7

D. C. L. A.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FPF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

TGR:seg

3570

19 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 18 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
					DEADLINED
202044	C-11	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201921	C-12	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217793	C-13	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
201911	C-14	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217782	C-15	1/1 CP	022667	1/1	
217769	C-21	Ba Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	11 Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Nov Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	OPCON BCO		DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

8

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P-191705H

CLASSIFICATION: PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMCG

TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON (✓)

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C31

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 191515H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 053600 (E) 047595

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C31, 34 IN SUPPORT OF 2ND

CO. ROK BRIGADE WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP

WERE REQUESTED TO FIRE INTO TWO SUSPECTED
SNIPER POSITIONS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C31 FIRED 400 30 CAL. 300

50 CAL. 3 HE 2 BH C34 FIRED 150 30 CAL

350 50 CAL 11 HE 1 BH 1 WP 1 CAN

NO SEARCH MADE

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

19 NOV 68 / 1700H / 200M 163

* FT, Sec Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQ. QUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/Ham/ham
3480
19 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL- Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 324 for the period 190001H to 192400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 181900H, A tank from Co. B in support of 3/7 at (AT915581) received incoming mortars from (AT918587). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MGs, with unknown results.

B. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSSES			SSD OPS		IP / 24	COP
FT	SSD	PLT	FT	SSD	PLT	CO			
DAY									
NIGHT 1	4			10			13	7	

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPIL
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H/Nov68	202400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	200800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0810		2	200810H	Co. A, 1st AT STR P		FS
0833		3	200833H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0945		4	200945H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0946		5	200946H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0950		6	200950H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0951		7	200951H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0955		8	200955H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1000		9	201000H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		10	201015H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1030		11	201030H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1045		12	201045H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		13	201100H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
2400		14	202400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			202400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION</u>		
				(Late Entry) 192100H, One Tank from Co. A, in support of 1/26, at (AT922848) spotted 20 VC AT (AT913842). Fired 90mm. Results unknown.		
				(Late Entry) 192130H, One tank from Co. A, in support of 1/26 at (AT924823) spotted 6 VC at (AT910845). Fired 90mm. Results unknown		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

200975H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAB to AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA2B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 192130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 922848 (E) 913842

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE C6 spotted

6 BLACKCATS AT ABOVE GRID

REQ tiger FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A21 FIRED THE AT
Above GRID Results unknown AT
present, sweep Being conducted

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

Friendly WIA

LIOTEL***

Friendly WIA

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
20	NOV	1415	68	J.R. Ortiz

* FT, Sec Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS P 200946H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: A446 TO A443

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A4429

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 172230H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 724000 (E) 214000

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 1. 100000 100000

2. 100000 100000

3. 100000 100000

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 1. 100000 100000

2. 100000 100000

3. 100000 100000

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 1 Friendly WIA 1 Friendly WIA 1

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA 1 VC/NVA CAPTURED 1 DETAINEES 1

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 1

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1

Day Month Time Year Received By

2d 1000 1000 1000 1000

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLAS

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAG TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM AM3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 200700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 899821 911823 943114

Location by Coordinates (F) 899819 (E) 182111 141415

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How ASL FIRED H+I IN SUPPORT

OF BALL POINT 6 ASL HAD ON CALL TARGET

OF BALL POINT UNITS H+I TARGET

BY BALL POINT 6

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ASL FIRED 25 90 MIN, 11 HE, 4 BM

6 UP, WP USED FOR SPOTING AND RECOGNITION

OF RANGE CARDS BY FIRED AT SUSPECTED STREAM

CROSSING FIRING COMMENCED AT 1900H ENDED 2100H

FOXTROT** GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)** HOTEL**

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly WIA 0

INDIA JULIETT FILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

20 Nov 1955 68 Received By

* FT, Sec Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty contacted support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/AdP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		INSTALLING PART (Today)
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		#1 LEFT ARM & LB ASSY
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622		X		#1 LEFT ARM & LB ASSY
B-51	202139		X		MINOR DAMAGE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q 5000
F-23	211245	X			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

RHE:gjm

3570
20 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 19Nov68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201921	C-12	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217793	C-13	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201911	C-14	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217782	C-15	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217769	C-21	Ba Maint	997723	2/1	1Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25				
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	T/E Deficiency
217341	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	11Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3Nov Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	OPCON BCo			
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

R. H. ELLIS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96302

3/LEV/lev
3480
20 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 325 for the period 200001H to 202400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 192230H, One Tank from Co. A, in support of 1/26 at (AT922848) spotted 20 VC at (AT913842). fired 90mm. Results unknown.

(Late Entry) 192130H, One tank from Co. A, in support of 1/26 at (AT924823) spotted 6 VC at (AT910845). Fired 90mm. Results unknown.

B. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO			
DAY										
NIGHT	1	4		10				13		7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

14
DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210000H/Nov68	212400H/Nov68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPT REPORT

UNC P 210730H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMA6 AMS

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW-ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 210700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 899819

886816 887817
 (E) 866817 894834

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

892830 888845
 882841

A31 + A51 IN SUPPORT OF BALL POINT BOTH TIGERS
 FIRED H+I TARGETS DESIGNATED BY BALL POINT 6
 A31 HAD ON CALL TARGETS FROM BALL POINT UNITS A51
 HAD 50 CAL FOR H+I FIRES.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A31 + A51 FIRING H+I COMMENCING

AT 1900 BOTH TIGERS FIRED TOTAL OF 43-90 MM RDS

A51 FIRED 2 WP, 3 BH, 8 HE FOR TOTAL 13-90 MM W

A51 FIRED 250-50 CAL. A31 FIRED 6 WP, 4 BH, 20 HE

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)**

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly WIA

COVER

INDIA

JULIETT

FILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State True if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day Month Time Year Received By

21 NOV / 0745 H / MUM / M163

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patr, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time Friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

ECHO) TOTAL 30 - 90 MM RDS. WP USED FOR
SPOTTING AND REGISTERING OF RANGE
CARDS BH FIRED INTO CLEAR OPEN
AREAS. BH REQ BY BALL POINT 6
RESULTS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

DECLASSIFIED

45/ARP/krl
5213
Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		GENERATOR
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		ENGINE (UP TODAY)
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159		X		Q SERV
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139		X		MINOR DAMAGE
B-52	201990		X		POWER TAKE OFF CATCH CONTROL CABLE
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211245	X			

A.C. HAY
D. R.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

RTG:sog
3570
21 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 20 Nov 1968

USMC#	EAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201921	C-12	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217793	C-13	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201911	C-14	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217782	C-15	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	11 Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Nov Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	OPCON BCo			
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS

-P- 212330H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AM A6 TO AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 212330H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 922848 (E) 911850

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE C6 SPOTTED

6 BLACK CATS IN ABOVE GRID

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A21 FIRE 9 NE ABOVE

AM A2 COMMANDED FIRE

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ✓

Friendly WIA ✓

Friendly MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

DETAINÉES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

Day Month Time Year Received By

22 NOV 0835 68 J E Johnson

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3430
21 Nov 68

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 326 for the period 210001H to 212400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATION

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COL
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO		
DAY									
NIGHT	1	4		10				13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

220001H/Nov68

TO (Date and hour)

222400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0515		1	220515H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0715		2	220715H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		3	220800H	TK BN INTSUM	FS
0801		4	220801H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0810		5	220810H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0830		6	220830H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0815		7	220915H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0930		8	220930H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		9	220945H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0955		10	220955H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		11	221000H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		12	221015H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1500		13	221500H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	222400H	TK BN SITREP	FSM
2400			222400H	Journal is closed	

SUMMARY OF PERIOD ACTION

(Late Entry) 212300H, Six tanks from Co. B, in support of 5th Marines, while in night defensive position at (AT874477) came under heavy ground attack by an unknown size enemy units at (AT879466). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MGs. Action resulted in two (2) USMC WIA NonKvao and unknown enemy casualties.

222230H, A tank from Co A in support of 1/26 spotted 15 enemy soldiers at (AT900834). Fired 90mm. Results of firing, 1 NVA KIA

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE P SEND MOD CLEAR 220515H SEND CLEAR

FROM*

800Z AM

INITIAL REPORT

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

212300H TO 220400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F)

8791177 (E) 8791166

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

15 AND 31 UNITS SUPPORTINGSERVICEMAN IN AIRCRAFT DEFENSE AT BAN HUACAME UNDER GROUND ATTACK AT 2200HBY AN ENEMY FORCE OF UNKNOWN SIZE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

12 MINUTE FIGHT AT 2200HENEMY FORCE EXPENDING 250 TO 275 90MM3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVEDTHE ENEMY WITHDREW TO NORTHWEST AT 0400H

FOXTROT***

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

22 NOV 0500H John R. Maly

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL-PA-P- 220715H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM* AM A-6 TO AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

AM A 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 211800H - 220700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 899817 (E) 352342, 866916, 890816

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A 31 & A 51 IN SUPPORT OF

BALL POINT. A 31 & A 51 FIRING HELI TARGETS. A 51

HAVING ON CALL TARGETS FOR BALL POINT UNITS.

HELI TARGETS SUSPECTED VC/NVA TRAIL CROSSING

AND RIVER CROSSINGS. TARGETS DESIGNATED BY

BALL POINT 6, BALL POINT 6 DESIGNATED HELI TARGETS (CONT.)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A 31 FIRED TOTAL 8 - 90 MM

1000 30 CAL. 800 50 CAL. 70 MM. 7 HE 13H

A 51 FIRED 31 90 MM 5 WP, 6 RM, 20 HE, TOTAL FIRE

BOTH 39. WP FOR FIRING & REGISTERING RANGE (HE)

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINÉES
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

22	NOV	0830	68	JOE [Signature]
----	-----	------	----	-----------------

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARF/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		GENERATOR
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159		X		GEN + Q SERV
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		TE DEF
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217022	X			
B-51	202139		X		MINE damage
B-52	201990		X		POWER TAKE OFF CLUTCH CONTROL CABLE + TURN
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211245	X			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

ETC:seg

3570

22 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 21 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201921	C-12	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217793	C-13	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201911	C-14	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217782	C-15	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217769	C-21	Ba Maint	997723	2/1 1 Nov	Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1 21 Nov	Hub rt arm, Hub bearing Seal
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217341	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201342	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar 11 Nov	Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar 3 Nov	Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

UNCLASSIFIED

T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS P ~~SECRET~~
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAG AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA 3C

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 222230H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 849529 (E) 960534 - 910737

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How BALL POINT GREEN SPOTTED

15 BLACK CATS MOVING ACROSS GIVEN
 AREA (LINE CE). BALL POINT B REQUESTED
 90MM HE AND WP FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRED INTO APPROXIMATE

AREA OF MOVEMENT ASL FIRED

14 90MM 14 HE, 5 WP. 1 NVA

KIA CONFIRMED BY BALL POINT B

FOXTROT*** GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA NEG Friendly WIA NEG Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA L NVA VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG DETAINEES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
23	NOV	1552	1968	LTJG J. M. M.

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
 contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

813
 DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
22 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 327 for the period 220001H to 222400H November 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 212300H, Six tanks from Co. B, in support of 5th Marines, while in night defensive position at (AT874477) came under heavy ground attack by an unknown size enemy unit at (AT879466). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MGs. Action resulted in two (2) USMC WIA NonEvac and unknown enemy casualties.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATION

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
DAY									
NIGHT	1	4			10			13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. [REDACTED]
By direction

14

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H/Nov68	232400H/Nov68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

110711 - P- 230745H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: 202 A-6 AM-3
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM-7-32

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 230700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 899819 (E) 882041-88843

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

882083-894837
880820-880816
266816

A31 ASI IN SUPPORT OF BALL POINT UNITS

A31, ASI FIRED H+I AND ON CALL FIRE

FOR BALL POINT UNITS H+I TARGETS

LIVELY AND CLEARED BY BALL POINT 6

SEE HIVE BODIES REQ. AND CLEARED BY BALL POINT 6
 ECHO**

* Results or Action Taken A31, ASI FIRE, TOTAL OF

28 90mm ASI FIRED 15, 90mm-3IN, 5W, 7H

A31 FIRED 12 90mm, 3IN, 2W, 8H

ALSO 300 TO CAL BODIES AND 400 TO CAL BODIES (CONT)

FOXTROT***

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
22	NOV	0810H	1968	John H. Morley

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

LINE "E" CONT.

W.P. USED FOR SPOTTING AND
REGISTERING RANGE CARDS. RESULTS
UNKNOWN

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINEC-E -P-230746H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: AMAG TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMN3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 222230H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 899819 (E) 900834 910837

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How BALL POINT GREEN SPOTTED POSSIBLY

40 BLACK CATS MOVING ACROSS GIVEN AREA (LINEC-E)

BALL POINT G REQ 90MM H&T AND W.P. FIRE

TIGERS FIRED INTO APPROX AREA OF MOVEMENT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken AS1 FIRED 1 90MM 14 HE, 5 WP.

RESULTS UNKNOWN AT PRESENT TIME SWEEP TO TAKE

PLACE EITHER THIS PM OR TOMORROW AM.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

Friendly WIA

0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINÉES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

23 NOV 68/05174/200/M163

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FNF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TCM:seg
3570
23 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 22 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINE
202044	C-11	Hill 55	970620	1st Mar	
201921	C-12	Hill 55	970620	1st Mar	
217798	C-13	Hill 55	970620	1st Mar	
201911	C-14	Hill 55	970620	1st Mar	
217782	C-15	Hill 55	970620	1st Mar	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202145	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	22 Nov Generator
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202078	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1st Mar	11 Nov Engine
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1st Mar	3 Nov Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H/Nov68

TO (Date and hour)

242400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	240800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSH
0800		2	240830H	Co A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
0910		3	240910H	Co A, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0935		4	240935H	Co C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
0940		5	240940H	Co C, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0941		6	240941H	Co B, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0950		7	240950H	HAS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0955		8	240955H	Co A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		9	241000H	Co B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1005		10	241005H	Co C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1010		11	241010H	Co A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		12	241015H	Co A, 1st AT SITREP	FS
1130		13	241130H	Co C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
1832		14	241832H	Co B, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
2400		15	242400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			242400H	Journal is closed	
SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION					
(Late Entry) 222230H, One tank from Co A, in support of 1/25, at (AT899814) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT900834), resulting in one (1) NVA KIA					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

W/C - P-24083011

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM* AMAG TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report A3B 882823
BRAVO 866816 875814
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 24070011 892830 894837
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) 899819 (E) 882841 888843
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How AS1 AND AS2 IN SUPPORT

OF BALL POINT AS1 & AS2 FIRED H+I AS1
HAD ON CALL TARGETS FOR BALL POINT UNITS
ALL BM TARGETS CLEARED BY BALL POINT G
BALL POINT G ALSO CLEARED ALL TARGETS FOR
H+I

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken AS1 & AS2 FIRED A TOTAL OF 40
90mm AS1 FIRED 21 RNDs SWP 10 HE
AS2 FIRED 19 RNDs 5 RU 10 HE 4 WP AS2
FIRED 600 30 CAL WP WAS FIRED FOR SPOTTER AND

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ✓	Friendly WIA ✓	Friendly MIA ✓
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ✓	VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓	DETAINÉES ✓
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE	

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

24 NOV 68 / 0843H / 200 / M+63

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

FOR
REGISTER
RANGE IN
FIRING
TOOK PLACE
FROM 2200
TO 0600

2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNCL D 240975H PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* UNCL D 240975H
INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C1
BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 240975H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) 76986200(E) 994595
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How IN SUPPORT OF

PANAMA HAT FIRED AT AREA
OF ENEMY STRONGHOLD

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken C11 FIRED 1000
10 HE C12 FIRED 1 HE NO
SEARCH CONDUCTED AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT***	GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ☒	Friendly WIA ☒	Friendly MIA ☒
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ☒	VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒	DETAINÉES ☒
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ☒		

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

240906/1075H / 10-167

* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPC, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		ELECT. Syst.
B-13	201352	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159		X		Gen + R Serv
B-34	201852		X		Engine
B-35			X		T E O & E
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622	X			
B-51	202139		X		R Serv
B-52	201990		X		INSTALLING TRACK
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE -
F-22	211233		X		R Serv
F-23	211245	X			

RE. P. L. H. A.
R. S.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TCR1808

3570
24 Nov 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 23 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201921	C-12	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217798	C-13	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201911	C-14	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217782	C-15	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	22 Nov Generator
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	T/E Deficiency
	C-25				
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	11 Nov
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	Engine
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Nov Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMC6 AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C11

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 241030H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 96966200 (E) 999593

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT

OF PANAMA HAT FIRED WP AND

1 HE TO ADJUST PREP FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C11 FIRED 3 WP AND

1 HE FIRE MISSION CANCELED

AFTER 3 WP AND 1 HE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

24 NOV 68 / 1700 / ISE / M163

Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 241832 H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* 7118 To AD
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 7118

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 241832 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 919517 (E) NINE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How R32 Supporting Two Police

on Road Sweep From Hill 55 To Hill

55.5. Affected Area To 680521 Area - By Pass

From 10.00 AM to 12.00 PM 919517-332

RECAP: 1. MORTAR BOMBING AND THREAT TO

5. 10.00 TO 6.00 PM 919517-332
 ECHO**

Results or Action Taken VTR sent to SCNS and

RECAP EXTRACTED PROCEEDED TO 8.00 PM

FINISHED IN HOURS PENDING WITH

10.00 PM

FOXTROT*** GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

24 Nov 1964 18
 Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
 contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONF 274E (Q)

CLASS 50, FORDIE HAD JUST BEEN
PREPARED ON 23 NOV. 68

CONF LINE (E)

WENCH WILL BE FIXED TOMORROW
AND EXTRACTION WILL CONTINUE, NO APPARENT
DANGER OF B-32 BECOMING SUBMERGED
OF FURTHER MARD, B-32 IS ANCHORED TO
F-23 AT PRESENT AND F-23 IS ON
SOLID GROUND.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
24 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 329 for the period 240001H to 242400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 222230H, One tank from Co A, in support of 1/26, at (AT899814), fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT900834), resulting in one (1) NVA KIA.

b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 232230H, ALVT's OP at (AT973704) spotted enemy troops, with packs & rifles at (AT 975702). OP brought enemy under fire with M79 and small arms. Negative results.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	1	4				10		13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERP K.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

14
DECLASSIFIED

7

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

250001 H Nov 68

~~252 ADOH/Nov 58~~

ACTION TAKEN

M-Maps	T-Troops
S-Staff	F-File

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MSG CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM*

AMC6

TO: AMC3

INITIAL REPORT

(✓)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

AMC2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 242345H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 066671 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 2 TIGERS 2ND DIV. DEPARTED

SALEFISHCP AT 2345 WITH SALEFISH F TO

LOCATE SEARCH & DESTROY ARRIVED AT ABOVE

COORDS 2400

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 650 RNDs 30 CAL, 100

RNDs 50 CAL FIRED TO COVER LEFT FLANK

OF SEARCHING PLTS. SEARCH UNDERWAY IN AREA

AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT***

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

25 NOV 65/02 354/1106/1117

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINE P - 250805H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM* AM A 6 AM 3
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)
 ALFA
 Unit Sending Report A 21
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 250200H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location by Coordinates (F) 922848 (E) 905848
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How A 21 SPOTTED
6 To 12 NVA. RUMMAGE C
REQUESTED FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A 21 FIRED 6BH
AND 5 HE 90 MM. A 25 FIRED
5 BH AND 1 HE 90 MM. RESULT
UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

FOXTROT***	GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINÉES
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

<u>25</u>	<u>Nov.</u>	<u>0830</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>S. Smith</u>
Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNCL PRECEDENCE P SEND MOD 250806H CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AM A-6 AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM A-6 AM-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 250730H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 899819

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How ASI, ASD

IN SUPPORT OF RUMMAGE "D" ASI AIR
TIED H+I FIRES DURING PM OF 24 NOV.

ASI HAD STAND BY TARGETS FOR SUPPORT OF
RUMMAGE "D" UNITS ALL TARGETS DESIGNATED

BY RUMMAGE "D" ALL TARGETS THAT *
ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ASI, ASD FIRED TOTAL OF

33 90MM ROUNDS ASI FIRED TOTAL ROUNDS

18 90MM - ENE - 63N - 4WD ASD FIRED

TOTAL OF 15 90MM - 3WD - 70N - 9HF

FOXTROT***

GOLF (MedEvac/Nonevac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA X

Friendly WIA X

Friendly MIA X

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA X

VC/NVA CAPTURED X

DETAINEES X

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) X

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) X

Day Month Time Year Received By

25 NOV - 0854H 6E 11A9M

* FV, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DELTA * REQUIRED B.H. CLEARANCE WERE
CLEARED BY "D" 6. FOR FRIENDLIES
W.P. FIRED TO MARK TARGETS
AND REGISTER RANGE CARPS.

* (ECHO) ASD FIRED 100 50 CAL.
H+I FIRES COMMENCED AT
2230H AND SECURED AT 0200H

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP25 Nov 68
(DATE)~~CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)~~

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATS	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ect)
B-11	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
B-12	Bn	996924		DL - Low
B-13	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
B-14	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-15	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
B-21	AN Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-22	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
B-23	AN Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-24	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
B-25	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-31	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
B-32	Hill 37	915581		Stuck
B-33	Bn	996924		Q Service
B-34	Bn	996924		DL - Engine
B-35				
B-51	Bn	996924		DL - Minor Damage
B-52	Bn	996924		DL - POWER TAKE OFF
B-53	Hill 37	915581	B	
F-21	Bn	996924		DL - Eng
F-22	Bn	996924		Q Service
F-23	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
A-31	AN Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
A-32	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
A-33	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
A-34	AN Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
A-35	AN Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
F-11	Hill 37	915581	3/7	

D. C. Lam
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1971aeg

25 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of

1830, 24 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201921	C-12	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217798	C-13	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201911	C-14	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217782	C-15	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	24 Nov Engine
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	11 Nov
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	Engine
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

T.G. ROBERTS

UNCLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

ONE P 25125H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AM C 6 A142

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 25 14 47 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 064564 06567 m 14

Location by Coordinates (F) 167667 33N(E) 114465

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 31 C 34 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF 1ST CO. ROK BRIGADE ON

SEARCH AND DESTROY ^{ISE} ~~SHACKLE~~ ENCOUNTERED

ENEMY SNIPER FIRE FROM 3 HOOTCHES FROM ABOVE

COORDINATES. 31 FIRED 6 90MM HE 100 ROUNDS

34 CAL AND 2 90MM CANISTER INTO ABOVE COOR.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ENEMY FIRE CEASED ^{RTS}

1ST CO. CONDUCTED SEARCH IN THE AREA

FIRE OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION

FROM INSIDE ^{ONE} OF THE HOOTCHES

FOXTROT*** GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILLO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 1 B 140

ROCHET 4 CHIEOM GRANADES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

25 NOV 68 / 1430 / ITC ^{5th} M1444

Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
25 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

MY SITREP 330 for the period 250001H to 252400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operation.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

250200H, A tank from Co A at (AT922848) while in support of 1/26, spotted enemy troops at (AT905848). Fired 90mm. Results unknown.

b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 242210H, 7th Comm Bn, Squad Size patrol made contact with unknown size enemy force at (AT983701). Patrol fired SA & M79 enemy broke contact. Contact resulted in One (1) USMC WIA NonEvac.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
NIGHT	1	4			10			13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

17
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province N. A.

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H/Nov68

TO (Date and hour)

262400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0745		1	260745H	Co. 1st AT SITREP		FS
0800		2	260800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0830		3	260830H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0835		4	260835H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0845		5	260845H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		6	260900H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		7	260915H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		8	260930H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		9	260945H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		10	261000H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
2000		11	262000H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		12	262400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			262400H	Journal is closed		
<u>SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION</u>						
(Late Entry) 251047H, A tank from Co C support of 1st Co ROK Brigade at (BT64564) received sniperfire from (BT067567). Tank returned fire with 90mm & MG's. Nine enemy KIA.						
(Late Entry) 251400H, Co C in support of ROK Brigade. A search of the area (BT47595) of 90mm fire into suspected enemy positions on 191705H revealed 8 enemy KIA.						
261420H, CG, Force Logistics Command, BrigGen FEELEY accompanied by MajGen YOUNGDALE visited 1st Tk Bn for Logistics briefing.						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF

26 Nov 68

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TIME	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, REF, etc)
2-11	Hill 10	922 694	1/7	
2-12	Hill 10	922 694	1/7	
2-13	Hill 10	922 694	1/7	
2-14	Hill 55	964 613	7th Mar	
2-15	Hill 10	922 694	1/7	
2-21	AN Hov	874 477	5th Mar	
2-22	Phu Loc (6)	928 527	1/5	
2-23	AN Hov	874 477	5th Mar	
2-24	Phu Loc (6)	928 527	1/5	
2-25	Hill 55	964 613		DL - Broken Chatter Linkage
2-31	Hill 37	915 581	3/7	
2-32	Hill 37	915 581	3/7	
2-33	BN	996 924		Q Service
2-34	BN	996 924		DL - ENGINEER
2-35	TE	LED		
2-51	Hill 55	964 613	7th Mar	
2-52	BN	996 924	7th Mar	
2-53	BN		B	
2-21	BN			DL - ENGINEER
2-22	BN			Q Service
2-23 or	BN		7th Mar	
2-11	BN		7th Mar	
2-11	AN Hov	874 477	5th Mar	
2-12	Phu Loc (6)	928 527	1/5	
2-13	AN Hov	874 477	5th Mar	
2-14	Phu Loc (6)	928 527	1/5	
2-15	AN Hov	874 477	5th Mar	

D. C. Scott

COMMANDING/ BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CLASSIFIED

TCL:seg
3570

26 Nov 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 25 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	Texas Pete	042579	2/5	
201921	C-12	Texas Pete	042579	2/5	
217798	C-13	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
201911	C-14	Texas Pete	042579	2/5	
217782	C-15	Texas Pete	042579	2/5	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	25 Nov Engine Generator
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	24 Nov Engine
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONF. P-2640 08H FM AMCS TO AM3

My SIERMP 3.30 (day) year) for the period 25 (day) month) 0001H to

25 (day) month) 2400H 1100 (month) 1968.

1. Operation summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purposes of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating. For each operation show:

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted NO OPERATIONS

b. Tank units involved

c. Supported units

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation

e. DTC initiated/terminated: Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation.

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc.

g. Mission

h. Impact of weather on operation.

i. Summary of contacts/significant events: Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. NO OPERATIONS CONTEMPLATED

F-31

FHB → 34 32, 33, C51, 52, AT AMCS C.P

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONF. -P-26100PH FM AMCS TO AM3

My SITREP 330 (day of month) year) for the period 25 (day of month) 0001H to

25 (day of month) 2400H NOV (month) 1968.

Operation Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purposes of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating. For each operation show:

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted NO OPERATIONS

b. Tank units involved

c. Supported units

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation

e. DTC initiated/terminated: Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation.

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc.

g. Mission

h. Impact of weather on operation.

i. Summary of contacts/significant events: Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. NO OPERATIONS CONTEMPLATED

FIB 32, 33, C51, 52, AT AMIC C.P.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

My SINREP 330 (day 24 month) for the period (day 24 month) 0001H to
 (day of month) 2400H (month) 1965.

1. Operation summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purposes of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating. For each operation show:

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted OPERATION MADE RIVER.

b. Tank units involved C 13, 14, 15

c. Supported units 1ST MARINE REGIMENT

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation MOVED TO 457

e. DTC initiated/terminated: Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation.

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. S&D

g. Mission TO SUPPORT TEXAS PETE AS PART OF A CORDON ON RT 4 (IN 457 GRID)

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE SO FAR

i. Summary of contacts/significant events: Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. TIGERS WERE PROBED LAST NIGHT THEY ARE RESTRICTED BY THE TERRAIN AND CANNOT MOVE FAR OFF THE ROAD

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. WILL REMAIN IN SUPPORT OF TEXAS PETE, C 13 IS AT AMC C.P.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

by STHRP 3-57 (day) (month) for the period (day) (month) 0001H to
 (day of month) 2400H (month) 196.

1. Operation summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purposes of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating. For each operation show:

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted OPERATION MADE

RIVER:

b. Tank units involved C 14, 17, 13, 24, 15

c. Supported units 12 MACHINE REGIMENT

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation MOVED TO 457

e. DTC initiated/terminated: Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation.

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. STND. S & D

g. Mission TO SUPPORT TEXAS PETE AS PART OF A
CORDON ON RT 4 (IN 457 GRID)

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE SO FAR

i. Summary of contacts/significant events: Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. TIGERS WERE PROBED

LAST NIGHT THEY ARE RESTRICTED BY THE TERRAIN AND
CANNOT MOVE FAR OFF THE ROAD

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. WILL REMAIN IN SUPPORT OF

TEXAS PETE C 13 IS AT AMC CP

3. Significant events. Any significant event that is noteworthy in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

My SITREP (d [redacted] year) for the period (d [redacted] month) 0001H to (day of month) 2400H (month) 196 [redacted].

1. **Operation summary.** Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purposes of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating. For each operation show:

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted NO OPERATIONS

b. Tank units involved _____

c. Supported units _____

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation _____

e. DFC initiated/terminated: Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. _____

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. _____

g. Mission _____

h. Impact of weather on operation. _____

i. Summary of contacts/significant events: Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. _____

2. **Plans Summary.** Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. NO OPERATIONS C 24 AT AM MCP C 22,

23 24 AT AM MCP

3. **Significant Events.** Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

My SIERRE (day of month) 2400H (day of month) 0001H to (day of month) 2400H (month) 1955

1. Operation summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purposes of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating. For each operation show:

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted NO OPERATIONS

b. Tank units involved

c. Supported units

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation

e. DTG initiated/terminated: Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation.

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc.

g. Mission

h. Impact of weather on operation.

i. Summary of contacts/significant events: Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. NO OPERATIONS C 21 AT AM & CP C 22,

23, 24 AT AM & CP

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

My SITREP (day of year) for the period (day of month) 0001H to (day of month) 2400H (month) 196 .

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Operation summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purposes of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating. For each operation show:

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEU BAN AREA

b. Tank units involved C 31, 34

c. Supported units 2ND ROK BRIGADE

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 4656

e. DTC initiated/terminated: Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 191600H - UNKNOWN

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. CP SECURITY & SUPPORT OF SWEEP

g. Mission TO SUPPORT 2ND ROK MARINES ON SWEEPS AND IN THERE CP AS SECURITY

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE

i. Summary of contacts/significant events: Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. C 31 AND 34 TOOK SNIPER FIRE AND FIRED BACK (REF. OUR SPT RPT 251355H)

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. C 31 & 34 WILL GO ON SWEEP IN

SAGE AREA C 32, 33, 35 REMAIN AT HOIAN AIRFIELD (L457)

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

My SIEREP (day) (year) for the period (day of month) 0001H to

(day of month) 2400H (month) 196

1. Operation summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purposes of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating. For each operation show:

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted OIEN BAN AREA

b. Tank units involved C 31, 34

c. Supported units 2ND ROK BRIGADE

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 4556

e. DTG initiated/terminated: Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 4556

f. Type of operation: TO SUPPORT 2ND ROK BRIGADE ON SHEEPS
escort, etc. AND IN THERE OF AS SECURITY

g. Mission

TO SUPPORT 2ND ROK BRIGADE ON SHEEPS
AND IN THERE OF AS SECURITY

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE

i. Summary of contacts/significant events: IF THERE ARE NO CONTACTS
employment, tank weapons utilized, results. FIRE AND FIRE BACK (REF. LK 21117 2275H)

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company.

1. ARE AREA C 32, 33, 35 REMAIN AT

AIRFIELD (1457)

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AM-1 TO AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (x)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 274477(E) F 79466

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REFER TO MY 12-

270515H

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken TOTAL CONFIRMED

15.1.1.1 FOR 12-2 AND 12-4

15 21

FOXTROT***

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

26 Nov 2010 16:00 12-2

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
26 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 331 for the period 260001H to 262400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operation.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 251047H, A tank from Co C in support of 1st Co ROK Brigade at (BT064564) received sniperfire from (BT067567).
Tank returned fire with 90mm & MG's. Nine enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 251440H, Co C in support of ROK brigade. A search of the area (BT047595) of 90mm fire into suspected enemy positions on 191705H revealed 8 enemy KIA.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PARTOLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	
DAY							
NIGHT	1	4		10		13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J.-B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H/Nov68

TO (Date and hour)

272400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0110		1	270110H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0445		2	270445H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0745		3	270745H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP	FS
0800		4	270800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0832		5	270832H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0835		6	270835H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0845		7	270845H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		8	270900H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0915		9	270915H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		10	270930H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		11	270945H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		12	271130H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1131		13	271131H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1132		14	271132H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1133		15	271133H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		16	272400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			272400H	Journal is closed	
<u>SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION</u>					
			(Late Entry)	262000H Reference my SITREP of 22 Nov. Enemy casualties 21 KIA.	
				270530H Two tanks from Co A in support of at (AT922845) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT907852). Negative results.	1/26

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
UNC

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P

270110H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMA 6 TO AM 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA 3-B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 262345H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 899819 (E) 918822

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE DELTA 3 SPOTTED

APPROX. 40 BLACK HNTS, REQUESTED TO FIRE ON
BLACK HNTS IN THE OPEN END. AND THEIR
PYGODA AND IN TREE LINE NEAR PYGODA

RESULTS FMB

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A 51 FIRED 45 90 MM

3 HEAT 11WP 26 HE 5 BH. BH AREA

CHECKED BY RUMMAGE DELTA 6

RESULTS UNKNOWN SWEET WILL BE MADE

FOXTROT** GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) **

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

* 21 Nov 68 1554 68 7000 H. Bragwell
Sgt, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Bush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty contact

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

27 Nov 62
(DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, ENGINE, etc)
E-11	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
E-12	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
E-13	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
E-14	Hill 55	964613	7th MGR	
E-15	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
E-21	An Hoa	874477	5th MGR	
E-22	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
E-23	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
E-24	An Hoa	874477	5th MGR	
E-25	Hill 55	964613		DL - Broken Throttle Linkage
E-31	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
E-32	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
E-33	Bn	996924		R SERVICE
E-34	Bn	996924		DL - ENGINE
E-35				
E-51	Hill 55	964613	7th MGR	
E-52	Bn	996924	7th MGR	
E-53	Bn		B	
E-21	Bn			DL - ENGINE
E-22	Bn			R SERVICE
E-23	Bn		3/7	
E-11	Bn		7th MGR	
E-11	An Hoa	874477	5th MGR	
E-12	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
E-13	An Hoa	874477	5th MGR	
E-14	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
E-15	An Hoa	874477	5th MGR	

D. E. Scott
COMMANDING/ BY DIRECTION

~~CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

TCH:seg
3570

27 Nov 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 26 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202344	C-11	Texas Pete	042579	2/5	
201921	C-12	Texas Pete	042579	2/5	
217798	C-13	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
201911	C-14	Texas Pete	042579	2/5	
217782	C-15	Texas Pete	042579	2/5	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	25 Nov Engine Gener.
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	24 Nov Engine
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-P-271130H

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CENTER

FROM*

AMAG

TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

AMAG25
270530H
922845 (E) 907852
RUMAGE C SPOTTED AN
ESTIMATED 30 ANVA WITH MAGIC LIGHT
AND REQ TIGER FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FIRING
A25 RESPONDED BY FIRETAG
9 BH + 2 HE. SWEEP TEAM DID NOT CONFIRM
ANY HILLS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DANTEENES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

7 NOV 68 / 1151H / N 80 / M 163

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
 UNCLAS 271314
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAG TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

AMAG 21

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 270530H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 922848 (E) 907852

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE C SPOTTED

3 TOG NVA WITH MAGIC & LITE RUMMAGE C

REG TIED FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 21 RESPONDED WITH FIRING OF
 4 B" & 2 HE SWEEP TEAM DID NOT CONFIRM
 ANY MILLS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

FOXTROT***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

27 NOV 68 / 11 56 17 / NM / ML 62

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty conventional support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMH 6 AM 3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMH 3 B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 270300 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) 899817 (E) 912825

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE D3 SPOTTED

APPROX 20 BLACK CATS THIS AREA.

⁵⁵⁶ REQUESTED TIGERS TO FIRE AT
BLACK CATS IN THE OPEN.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 451 FIRED 7L 96MM ADS

5 BH 26 ME RESULTS UNKNOWN

AT THIS TIME, SWEEP BEING CONDUCTED IN AREA

FINAL WILL FOLLOW AFTER SWEEP COMPLETION

FOXTROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDL JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

27 NOV 68 / 1220 / 928 / 167

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE P SEND MOD CLEAR 711 SEND CLEAR

FROM AM A 6 AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

270534H18822
844819 (E) 9A4841
RUMMAGE 03 AND
DINGER 2 SPOTTED APPROX 40 BLACK CATS
CROSSING BLUE LINE. TIGERS COMMENCED
FIRING ON BLACK CATS IN THE WATER AND
IN THE OPEN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken AS1 FICED 64 90MM RDS

4 HEAT, 6 WP, 59 HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

SWEEP BEING CONDUCTED IN AREA. FINALE

WILL FOLLOW AFTER SWEEP IS COMPLETED.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

NOEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DELLINEES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

-Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/IEV/lev
3480
27 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 332 for the period 270001H to 272400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 262000H Reference my SITREP 327 of 22 Nov. Enemy casualties 21 KIA.

270530H Two tanks from Co A in support of 1/26 at (AT922845) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT907852). Negative results.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		IP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
NIGHT		3	4			10			13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

28000TH/Nov68

282 400H/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	280800H	TK BN LITSUM		FSM
0825		2	280825H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0930		3	280930H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP		FS
0940		4	280940H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0950		5	280950H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1000		6	281000H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		7	281015H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1030		8	281030H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		9	281100H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
2400		10	282400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			282400H	Journal is closed		
<u>SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION</u>						
(Late Entry) 262345H, A tank from Co. B at (AT899819) in support of 1/26 fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT918823). Negative results.						
(Late Entry) 273000H, A tank from Co A at (AT899819) in support of 1/26 fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT918825). Negative results.						
(Late Entry) 270530H, A tank from Co A at (AT899819) in support of 1/26 fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT907807). Negative results.						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

28 Nov 68
(DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

LOC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, ENG, etc)
B-11	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
B-12	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
B-13	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
B-14	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-15	Hill 10	922694	1/7	
B-21	AN Hou	874477	5th Mar	
B-22	AN Hou	874477	5th Mar	
B-23	AN Hou	874477	5th Mar	
B-24	AN Hou	874477	5th Mar	
B-25	Hill 55	964613		DL - BROKEN TRANSMITTER LINKAGE
B-31	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
B-32	Hill 37	915581		DL - TRANSMISSION
B-33	BN	996924		Q Service
B-34	BN	996924		DL - ENGINE
B-51	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	
B-52	BN	996924	7th MAR	
B-53	BN		B	
B-21	BN			DL ENGINE
B-22	BN			Q Service
B-23	BN			Q Service
B-11	BN			Q Service
A-11	AN Hou	874477	5th Mar	
A-12	Ph Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
A-13	AN Hou	874477	5th Mar	
A-14	Ph Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
A-15	AN Hou	874477		DL - IDLER ARM

W. C. Smith Jr
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3570

25 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of ~~1830, 27 Nov 1968~~

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	AMC CP	072660	2/5	
201921	C-12	AMC CP	072660	2/5	
217798	C-13	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
201911	C-14	AMC CP	072660	2/5	
217782	C-15	AMC CP	072660	2/5	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2/1	1 Nov Engine
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	2/1	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	2/1	24 Nov Engine
	C-25				T/E Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623		ROK
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623		ROK
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623		ROK
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623		ROK
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623		ROK
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660		DS 1stMar
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660		DS 1stMar
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723		DS 1stMar 3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660		DS 1stMar
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660		DS 1stMar
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660		DS 1stMar

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

R. H. MILLIS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
28 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 333 for the period 280001H to 282400H November 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry 262345H, A tank from Co A at (AT899819) in support of 1/26 fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT918823). Negative results.

(Late Entry) 273000H, A tank from Co A at (AT899819) in support of 1/26 fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT918825). Negative results.

(Late Entry) 270530H, A tank from Co A at (AT899819) in support of 1/26 fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT907807). Negative results.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMEUSHES			S&D OPS		IF/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
NIGHT	1	4		8				17	7	

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province, V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H/Nov68	292400H/Nov68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARF/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	CZER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952		X		Generator overcharging
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		Replac ^{up} ing Thr ^(TOOP) ottle (overcharging)
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		Trans No Left Side
B-33	202159		X		Q 5000
B-34	201852		X		Engine
B-35			X		T E Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			201852
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X		Q 5000
F-21	211228		X		Q 5000
F-22	211233		X		Q 5000
F-23	211245		X		Q 5000

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

TGR:seg

3570

29 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 23 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar 1 Nov	Engine
202164	C-22	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202059	C-23	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201902	C-24	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
214185	C-25	Hill 35	970620	1stMar	Engine Deficiency
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	Bn Maint	997723	ROK 28 Nov	No Brakes
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar 30 Oct	Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UN C P 292025H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMA 6 AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 291730H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 899819 (E) 896835

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE DELTA 6 (INSTRUCTED)

ASR TO FIRE AT 5 BLACKCATS AT ABOVE

COORD.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ASR FIRED 46-90 MM, 13 WP,

14 BH 19 HE. RESULTS UNKNOWN, NO SWEEP

THIS TIME

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** 0 FRIENDLY WIA 0 FRIENDLY KIA 0

INDIA 0 JULIETT 0 KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

29 Nov / 2035 H / RS / M 163

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AM A 6 TO - AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 290530H TO 291830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) NEG (E) NEG

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How APPROX 0530 A33 AND

A22 DEPARTED AMA CP AND ESCORTED

A GROUP OF ARVN RANGERS CONVOY TO

899819. FM 899819 A33 AND A22 PROCEED

TO 875829 WITH 600 ARVN RANGERS. AFTER

RANGERS CROSS BLUE LINE WITH SAPIES (cont. ON)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

29

NOV

2235

68

Terry L. France

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secop Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FLEET A33 AND A22 PROVIDE
SECURITY ESCORT FOR SARD'S
FLEET FOR RETURN TO RUMMAGE "D"
POSITION IN ROUTE TO RUMMAGE "D"
POSITION, SARD BECAME MIRED (885827)
AT APPR. 1030 A33 AND A22
REMAINED WITH SARD TO PROVIDE
SECURITY UNTIL THEY FREE THEMSELVES
AT 1815 A33 AND A22 RETURNED
WITH SARD. FLEET TO RUMMAGE "D"
POSITION AT 1830.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
29 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 334 for the period 290001H to 292400H November 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>GO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY									
NIGHT	1	5			7			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL-Modified
Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

50)
-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein).	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H/Nov68	302400Z/Nov68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0000		1	300800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0806		2	300806H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0930		3	300830H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0900		4	300900H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP	FS
1017		5	301017H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
1030		6	301030H	HLS Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1045		7	301045H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		8	301100H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1115		9	301115H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1740		10	301740H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2325		11	302325H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		12	302400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			302400H	Journal is closed	
				<u>SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION</u>	
				(Late Entry) 291730H, A tank from Co A, in support of 1/26 at (AT099819), fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT096835). Unknown results	

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

0213

Date 30 Nov 68

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	QETR	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201852		X		ELECTRICAL SYST.
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		TRANS.
B-33	202159		X		Q SERV.
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X	7	Q SERV.
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV.
F-23	211245		X		Q SERV.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3570

30 Nov 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 29 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar 1 Nov	Engine
202164	C-22	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202059	C-23	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201902	C-24	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
214185	C-25	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	Bn Maint	997723	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar 3 Oct	Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

R. H. KILLIS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC P 301740H
PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMB TO AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (X) FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

AMB R

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 212300H TO 220420H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 874477 (E) 879466

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How AMB R AND 4 UNITS IN

SUPPORT OF SERVICEMAN IN NIGHT

DEFENCE AT AN HOA, CAME UNDER

ATTACK BY 2 NVA CO., RECEIVED

13 RDS 60 MM, 7 RDS 57 RECOILLESS

RIFLE HEAVY AUTO WEAPON, SPORADIC

ECHO** M 79 FIRE

Results or Action Taken TANKS FIRED 198 HE,

53 BH, 10 WP, 7000 CAL 50 12000

CAL 30 21 KIA CONF, 3 SECONDARY

EXPLOSION

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

— GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA 2 Non Evac Friendly KIA 0

INDIA

— JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

21

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

30

NOV

1817

68

Tring Wilson

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL 7 302325M
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AM A 6 TO AM 3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM A 3 B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 302310

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 899819 (E) 887833

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE DELTA UNIT USING

MAGIC LIGHT SPOTTED 10 BLACK HATS MOVING

NEAR BLUE LINE. REQUESTED TIGERS TO

FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A51 FIRED 9 90 MIN. 3 W.P.

6 H.F. RESULTS UNKNOWN, SWEEP WILL BE

MADE IN A.M.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA. ✓

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA ✓

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

DETAINES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

30 NOV 2339H 68 Thurny H. Brignall

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon, Patrol, Second Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/HAM/ham
3480
30Nov 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Modified Handling Authorized

My SITREP 335 for the period 300001H to 302400H November 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 291730H, A tank from Co L, in support of 1/26 at (AT899819),
fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT896835). Unknown results.

b. S&D. No Contact

RECAP OF S&D OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	S&D	PIT	FT	S&D	PIT	CO		
DAY									
NIGHT	1	5		7				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Modified Handling
Authorized